IFERP connecting engineers... developing research

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Introduction to Organic Agriculture

Dr. Giri Gowda Chaitanya Lakshmi
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-chaitanyalakshmig@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: The goal of organic agriculture is to support soil fertility, biodiversity, and sustainable production by focusing on the utilization of natural inputs and ecological processes. It is a method of farming that emphasizes the interconnections between the soil, plants, animals, and environment with the goal of producing safe, nutritious food while reducing adverse effects on the environment and general public health. Instead of using synthetic fertilizers and pesticides, organic agriculture uses organic fertilizers and pest control techniques including composting, crop rotation, and biological pest management. Additionally, it encourages the use of mulching, cover crops, and other practices to prevent erosion, maintain healthy soil, and preserve water. An integrated production management approach known as organic agriculture supports and increases the health of the agro-ecosystem, including biodiversity, biological cycles, and soil biological activity. It places a focus on using natural inputs (such as minerals and products obtained from plants) and avoiding synthetic pesticides and fertilizers.

KEYWORDS: Biodiversity, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Organic Agriculture, Pesticides.

INTRODUCTION

The tenets and logic of organic farming are based on the idea that everything in a living system soil, plants, farm animals, insects, farmers, and environmental factors is interconnected and works as a single unit. This is achieved by using, wherever practical, agronomic, biological, and mechanical technologies that follow the interactions' guiding principles and use the natural ecosystem as a model [1]. Many of the practices employed in other sustainable agricultural systems, such as intercropping, crop rotation, mulching, and integrating crops and animals, are also utilized in organic agriculture. However, the fundamental principles that distinguish organic agriculture as a distinct agricultural management system are the use of natural (non-synthetic) inputs, the enhancement of soil structure and fertility, and the adoption of a crop rotation plan. According with the Guidelines of Organically Food Produce of the Codex Alimentarius (2007), an organic production system is designed to:

- **a)** Enhance biological diversity within the whole system;
- **b)** Increase soil biological activity;
- **c)** Maintain long-term soil fertility;
- **d)** Recycle wastes of plant and animal origin in order to return nutrients to the soil, thus minimizing the use of non-renewable resources;
- **e)** Rely on renewable resources in locally organized agricultural systems;
- **f)** Promote the healthy use of soil, water and air as well as minimize all forms of pollution that may result from agricultural practices [2];
- **g)** Promote the careful processing methods agricultural products in order to maintain the organic integrity and vital qualities of the product at all stages;
- **h)** Become established on any existing farm through a period of conversion, the appropriate length of which is determined by site-specific factors such as the history of the land, and type of crops and livestock to be produced.

The International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements (IFOAM), a non-governmental organization that networks and promotes organic agriculture globally, has also set standards for organic production and processing that are generally accepted by the organic community. IFOAM (2002) states that the following tenets form the foundation of organic farming practices: The goal of organic agriculture is to maintain and improve the health of ecosystems and species, from the tiniest in the soil to humans. This goal is achieved via cultivation, processing, distribution, and consumption. Given this, it should refrain from using fertilizers, pesticides, animal medications, and food additives that might be harmful to one's health. Ecological principle: organic farming should be based on dynamic, living ecological cycles and processes, and should cooperate with, model, and support them. Organic management has to be adjusted to the size, ecology, and culture of the area. Reusing, recycling, and managing materials and energy

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

effectively can help reduce inputs, enhance environmental quality, and save resources.

Fairness Principle:

This concept stresses that people engaged in organic agriculture should conduct their interpersonal interactions in a way that provides fairness to all parties - farmers, employees, processors, distributors, merchants, and consumers - at all levels and in all situations. Additionally, it demands that circumstances and possibilities for life be given to animals in accordance with their physiology, natural behavior, and wellbeing. The management of natural and environmental resources utilized in production and consumption should be fair from a social and ecological perspective and should be done so with regard to future generations. Systems of production, distribution, and commerce must be transparent, equal, and take into account the true costs to the environment and society [3], [4].

The Care Principle:

According to this idea, management, technological advancement, and responsibility are the two main considerations in organic agriculture. To guarantee that organic farming is safe, secure, and environmentally sound, science is required. However, it has to take into account workable solutions derived from real-world experience, accumulated traditional knowledge, and indigenous wisdom and avert major hazards by embracing suitable technology and eschewing uncertain ones, like genetic engineering. As illustrated in Figure 1, the objective of organic agriculture is to improve sustainability. What, though, does sustainability entail? Sustainability in agriculture refers to the effective management of agricultural resources to meet human needs while also preserving or improving the environment's quality and protecting natural resources for future generations. Therefore, sustainability in organic farming must be seen holistically, taking into account ecological, economic, and social factors.

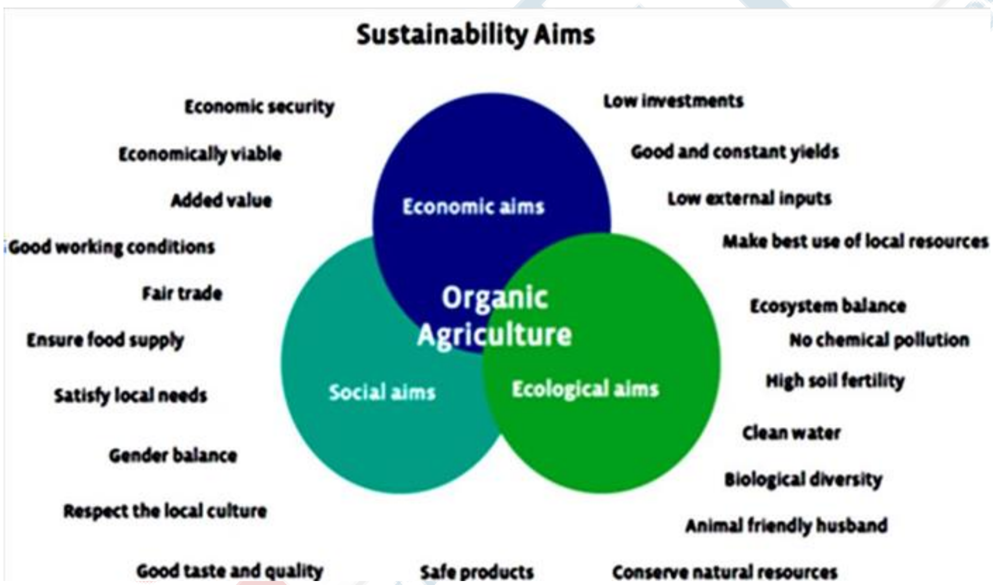

Figure 1: The Three Dimensions of Sustainability.

DISCUSSION

Using crop rotations, organic manure, mulches, and fodder legumes to contribute nitrogen to the soil fertility cycle to improve soil fertility and structure. By defending the soil using mixed and relay crops, soil erosion and compaction may be avoided. promotion of biological diversity through the use of natural pest controls (such as biological control, plants with pest control properties) as opposed to synthetic pesticides, which when used improperly have been known to kill beneficial organisms (such as natural pest parasites, bees, and earthworms), create pest resistance, and frequently contaminate water and land. Crop rotations, which promote a variety of food crops, fodder, and underutilized species, may help to preserve plant genetic resources on farms while also enhancing overall farm output and fertility. Utilizing crop wastes (straws, stovers, and other inedible portions) as

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304
International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)
Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

compost, mulch, or farmyard manure allows for the recycling of nutrients. By including livestock, tree crops, and on-farm forestry into the system together with renewable energy sources. In addition to draught animal power, this increases revenue via the sale of organic meat, eggs, and dairy goods. The system's integrated tree crops and on-farm forestry provide food, money, fuel, and timber [5], [6].

Equity between and among generations is another aspect of sustainability. By lowering the loss of arable land, water pollution, biodiversity erosion, GHG emissions, food losses, and pesticide toxicity, organic agriculture improves societal well-being. Traditional knowledge and culture are the foundation of organic agriculture. Its agricultural practices adapt to the specific biophysical and socioeconomic limits and possibilities of the local area. The economic climate and growth of rural areas may be enhanced by using local resources, local expertise, and establishing connections between farmers, consumers, and their markets. In order to maximize farm production, reduce farm susceptibility to weather whims, and ultimately improve food security, whether via the food the farmers produce or the cash from the items they sell, organic agriculture places a strong emphasis on variety and adaptive management.

Organic farming seems to increase employment in rural regions by 30%, and labor productivity is greater for each hour worked. Organic farming helps small holders access markets and generate revenue by better using local resources. It also relocalizes food production in market-marginalized regions. In wealthy nations, organic yields are typically 20% lower than high-input systems, but in dry and semi-arid regions, they may be up to 180% greater. In humid environments, rice paddy yields are comparable but perennial crop output is lower, while agroforestry adds extra benefits. Operating expenses in organic agriculture are much cheaper than those in conventional agriculture (seeds, rent, maintenance, and labor costs range from 50–60% for grains and legumes to 20–25% for dairy cows and 10–20% for horticultural products). This is a result of decreased labor cash expenses, which include both paid and family labor, cheaper irrigation costs, and lower input prices for synthetic inputs. However, overall expenses are only marginally cheaper than traditional because of additional expenditures made during conversion (such as new orchards and animal quarters) and certification, which raises fixed costs (such as land, buildings, and equipment) [7].

New export potential is brought about by the demand for organic goods. Exports of organic goods often command premiums of 20% or more over comparable goods grown on non-organic farms. By raising household incomes under the correct conditions, market returns from organic agriculture may be able to support local food security. It's difficult to break into this profitable sector. To ensure that their farms and companies uphold the organic criteria imposed by different trade partners, farmers must yearly hire an agency that certifies organic products. Farmers cannot market their food as "organic" during the 2-to-3-year conversion phase to organic management and lose out on price premiums. Customers anticipate residue-free organic products, which is why this is the case. However, items produced on land under organic management for at least one year but less than the two to three years minimum might be marketed as "transition to organic" according to the Codex Guidelines on Organically Produced Food (2007); however, relatively few markets have arisen for such products. While the majority of manufacturers in developing nations have focused on the EU and North American export markets, local market potential for organic food are now expanding globally. Alternative alternatives to certification have developed globally, acknowledging the part local organic markets play in fostering a thriving organic industry. Consumers and organic farmers have established direct routes in industrialized nations for the home delivery of non-certified organic products (such as community supported agriculture). Small-scale organic producers are technically excluded from certification in the United States of America (USA). Participatory Guarantee Systems (PGS) are increasingly being accepted as a viable alternative to third-party certification in developing nations (such as IndiaBrazil, and the Pacific islands) [8]–[10].

CONCLUSION

More recently, organic farming has emerged as a viable alternative for enhancing family food security or lowering input costs. This behavior is being seen in industrialized nations as a result of the economic crisis. Farmers either consume their own produce or sell it on the open market at no premium since it is not certified. The goals of organic farmers are frequently to maximize interactions between the land, animals, and plants, preserve natural nutrient and energy flows, and enhance biodiversity, while also protecting the health of the family farmers and contributing to the overall goal of sustainable agriculture.

REFERENCES

[1] F. Meng, Y. Qiao, W. Wu, P. Smith, and S. Scott, “Environmental impacts and production performances of organic agriculture in China: A monetary valuation,” J. Environ. Manage., 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2016.11.080.

[2] X. Zhu and H. J. Shin, “Financial analysis for improving river water quality through introduction of organic agriculture,” Sustain., 2021, doi: 10.3390/su13052960.

[3] F. Y. Adusei, “Investigating the factors that affect the adoption of organic agriculture in Asokwa, Kumasi Metropolis,” Int. J. Agric. Ext., 2020, doi: 10.33687/008.03.3310.

[4] A. H. Kodagoda and R. A. P. I. S. Dharmadasa, “Technical efficiency of organic tea smallholders: Evidence from Uva region of Sri Lanka,” J. Agric. Value Addit., 2020.

[5] S. Bencze, M. Makádi, T. J. Aranyos, M. Földi, P. Hertelendy, P. Mikó, S. Bosi, L. Negri, and D. Drexler, “Re-introduction of ancient wheat cultivars into organic agriculture-Emmer and Einkorn cultivation experiences under marginal conditions,” Sustain., 2020, doi: 10.3390/su12041584.

[6] M. Kavoosi Kalashami, H. Sadeghpour, M. S. Allahyari, J. Surujlal, and M. Ghorbandoust, “Evaluation of Urban Consumer Willingness to Pay for Organic Leafy Vegetables,” Int. J. Veg. Sci., 2017, doi: 10.1080/19315260.2016.1230166.

[7] F. Y. Adusei, “Investigating the factors that affect the adoption of organic agriculture in asokwa, kumasi metropolis,” Int. J. Agric. Ext., 2020, doi: 10.33687/ijae.008.03.3310.

[8] N. P. Zuev, N. N. Shvetsov, Y. P. Breslavets, V. A. Shumsky, and Y. P. Masalykina, “The main directions in the implementation of organic agriculture,” BIO Web Conf., 2021, doi: 10.1051/bioconf/20213905003.

[9] N. E. H. Scialabba and C. Hattam, “Organic agriculture, environment and food security.,” Environment and Natural Resources Series, No. 4. 2002.

[10] S. Vaz, “Introduction to organic and inorganic residues in agriculture,” in Analysis of Chemical Residues in Agriculture, 2021. doi: 10.1016/b978-0-323-85208-1.00005-x.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Factors to Consider Switching to Organic Agriculture

Dr. Arudi Shashikala
Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-shashikalaar@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: The process of studying and implementing adjustments on the farm toward a more sustainable and natural style of farming is referred to as conversion to organic agriculture. The way the process unfolds differs from farm to farm and is influenced by the environment, the farmer, and the community. The transition to organic farming will be simpler for a farmer if they are more familiar with its principles and methods. Even while organic farming doesn't need certain land conditions to begin with, if soils are depleted, for instance, it could take more time and work to set up a sustainable production system and provide satisfactory harvests. Here are some tips to help you succeed throughout the transition to organic agriculture and the issues to take into account.

KEYWORDS: Agriculture, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Pesticides, Organic farming.

INTRODUCTION

A transitional phase is necessary when switching from a conventional to an organic system, during which the organic practices are gradually implemented in accordance with a set plan. It is crucial to thoroughly analyze the farm's current position during this time and decide what steps need to be performed. The farm's analysis must contain the following [1]:

- **a)** Farm characteristics: size, distribution of plots and crops, types of crops, plants, and animals included in the farm system.
- **b)** Soil analysis: a review of the soil's composition, organic matter concentration, erosion rate, and/or degree of contamination.
- **c)** Climate: temperatures, chances of frost, humidity, and the amount and distribution of rainfall.
- **d)** Sources and treatment of organic matter (manures).
- **e)** The presence of equipment or housing systems for animals.
- **f)** Restrictive elements, including those related to labor, capital, and market access.

You may make judgments and have a clear image of your farm with the aid of this information. Different conversion obstacles might be anticipated depending on the agricultural situation [2]:

High External Input Use Farms

Larger farms make up the bulk of intensively managed farms in Asia, Latin America, and Africa that heavily depend on outside inputs. These farms mostly cultivate a small number of annual or perennial revenue crops and significantly depend on the use of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers for plant nutrition. On these farms, farm animals are often not included in the nutrient cycle and crops are frequently planted without a scheduled rotation. On these farms, diversification is often minimal. To allow for considerable automation, trees and shrubs are often cut down, and crops are typically produced on their own. It often takes many years to establish a varied, balanced agricultural system with a built-in capacity for self-regulation. To restore natural soil fertility, significant amounts of organic matter may need to be added to the soil. In the early years of conversion, giving up high input external fertilizers reduces yields until soil fertility is restored and yields increase once again. New methods and procedures often need a great deal of education and close monitoring of crop growth as well as the dynamics of pests, diseases, and natural enemies. However, if the following procedures are followed, the conversion process may be accomplished [3]:

Develop a diverse agricultural system:

Choose the best annual crops for the region, then rotate them in a predetermined order. Include legume crops in the rotation to provide nitrogen to the following crops, such as beans or leguminous feed crops. To promote insect control and natural enemies, plant hedges and flower strips. Start recycling priceless agricultural waste. Establish a composting operation on the farm using harvest waste and, if available, manure, and combine the compost with topsoil. By introducing stable organic matter into the soil, this will strengthen the soil's structure and increase the soil's ability to feed plants and retain water. In order to feed soil organisms and increase soil fertility, green manures may provide a significant amount of plant material. Introduce livestock to the system. Animals raised for farming provide extra animal products and supply essential manure. The soil is protected by using cover crops or mulching perennial crops.

DISCUSSION

Low External Input Use Farm

On the same plot of land, farmers using traditional methods and minimal outside assistance may cultivate a wide variety of crops in a densely mixed system, switching crops at random. There may be a small number of animals maintained, including chickens, pigs, cattle, and/or goats, who distribute the excrement in their feeding areas and provide relatively little manure for the plants. For the purpose of making charcoal and firewood, the trees may be drastically chopped. Burning rubbish and bushes could be a regular activity, particularly while clearing land. Due to unpredictable and inadequate precipitation, harvests are definitely low and becoming harder. The crops could barely be enough to feed the family, leaving nothing to be sold for money. Traditional farmers already adhere to certain organic farming principles by using farm-owned resources, cultivating many crops at once, and rearing animals. However, there are still several methods that set such farms apart from organic farms. After harvest, do not burn agricultural waste since this is often not a practical option because it eliminates vital organic material and harms soil organisms. Create well-organized intercropping and crop rotation systems as part of your diversification strategy, as shown in figure 1 [4].

Acquire knowledge and experience in the management and improvement of soil fertility, particularly with relation to compost production. The following issues must be resolved in order to convert:

- **a)** Establish a system to collect animal manure for composting.
- **b)** Apply measures to prevent soil loss through erosion and protect it from drying out.
- **c)** Pay special attention to satisfy the feed and health requirements of the farm animals.
- **d)** Avoid indiscriminately felling trees for firewood and charcoal.
- **e)** Avoid chopping down trees for firewood and charcoal.
- **f)** Establish a system to collect animal manure for composting.
- **g)** Avoid harvest and storage losses [5].

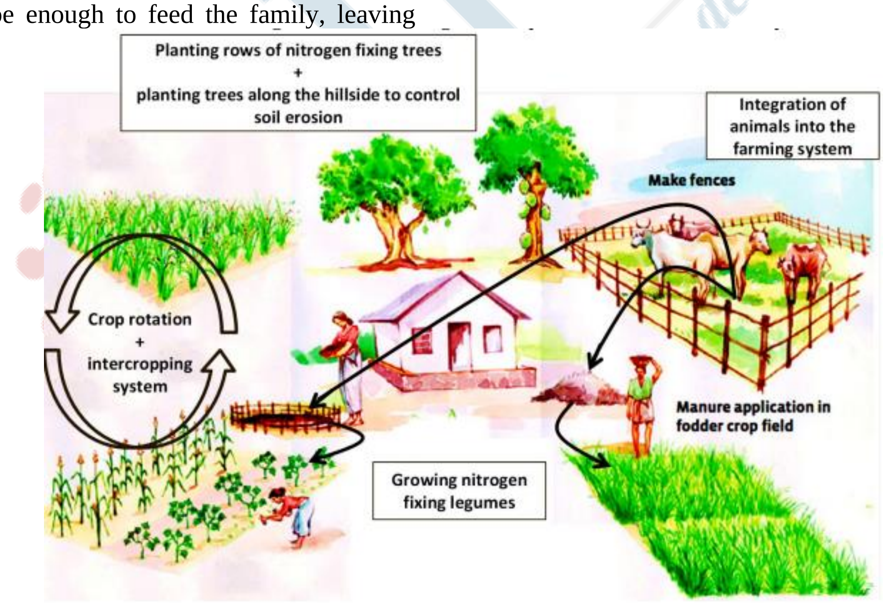

Figure 1: Test a Few Organic Farming Techniques on Your Own Farm.

Implement systems of intercropping and scheduled crop rotation. Leguminous green manure cover crops and a mix of annual and perennial crops are required. Crop and soil management will be made easier when appropriately chosen or upgraded crop types with excellent resistance to plant pests and diseases are used. The growing conditions for annual crops will be improved and encouraged, as well as more feed for the ruminant animals, by properly integrating animals into the agricultural system and by planting rows of nitrogen-fixing trees between annual crops. Better housing is also required to make it easier to gather animal excrement for use in fields [6].

Applying top-notch compost to the soils to increase soil fertility, for instance. In organic gardening, compost is a very important fertilizer. After harvest, gather the crop wastes for composting or incorporate them into the soil instead of burning them. The plant matter and animal manures should be routinely gathered for composting. Another option for feeding the soil and the crops is to grow nitrogen-fixing legumes in between annual crops. Digging trenches, planting trees along the slope, and covering the soil with live or dead plant matter are further soil erosion control strategies that should be put into place.

Complex Farm

Crops and farm animals may coexist on mixed farms, where the animal manure is collected and used to the gardens after rotting for a few weeks. There are a few soil conservation techniques that may be used, such mulching perennial crops and digging trenches to stop erosion. Weeds may sometimes be controlled in the production of fruits and vegetables by using herbicides, insecticides, and treated seeds. It goes without saying that the farmers of these mixed farms are conversant with certain organic farming techniques. These farmers will have no trouble implementing organic practices over their whole farm and learning new techniques from other farmers or a trainer [7].

Instead of using pesticides, use organic methods to manage the soil and control weeds. Grow a leguminous cover crop, for instance, in fruit orchards to cover the soil. Alternately, plant a planned crop rotation with weed-suppressing green manure or feed crops in vegetable and arable crops. Improve the recycling of farm-owned nutrients from animals and crop leftovers to best use them, for instance by combining them with crop remains for composting. To prevent nitrogen losses, improve the storage of animal manures. If pesticide-free seeds are available, use them. Make careful you only utilize healthy seeds, and learn about non-chemical seed treatment methods. Learn about the tactics and techniques used to manage disease and pests naturally. Through routine monitoring throughout crop development, you may learn about beneficial insects and track the dynamics of pest population. Increase the agricultural system's diversity to boost soil production and provide homes for beneficial spiders and insects.

Land Degradation

Due to shifting agriculture, excessive grazing, over cultivation, or deforestation, salinity from years of extensive groundwater irrigation, or water logging and floods, land may become degraded. On such ground, creating favorable growth conditions can need more time and effort. Organic methods are a great way to rehabilitate such soils at the same time. To halt soil erosion and restore soil fertility, particular actions can be necessary. These techniques include creating terraces or planting a leguminous green manure crop in an intense fallow that thrives on rocky soils [8].

Numerous examples demonstrate that organic farming is a potential strategy for restoring damaged land to productivity. The majority of the time, adding more organic matter is crucial to restoring the quality of damaged soils. When the soil on a slope is barren and degraded, organic farming requires the creation of terraces (such as the fanya juu terraces shown in the image below). In order to create fanya juu (Kiswahili meaning "throw it upwards") terraces, trenches are dug following contours and earth is thrown uphill to create embankments (bunds), which are stabilized with multifunctional agroforestry plants and fodder grass like Napier (Pennisentum purpureum). Crops are grown in the area between the embankments, and the fanya juu eventually transform into bench terraces. They help gather and save water in semi-arid environments. Compost and green manures may also be utilized to improve soil structure and promote healthy crop harvests.

Large concentrations of water-soluble salts in saline soils prevent seed germination and plant development. Particularly in dry and semi-arid areas, the overuse of irrigation water may have contributed to the salt buildup. By maintaining regular watering and improving the soil's structure with compost, one may gradually lower these salt levels and enable natural drainage of the surplus salts. Crops that can withstand salt may be cultivated in the beginning. By adding compost and lime, acidic soils may be recovered. Flooded soils might benefit from drainage canals that remove the extra water. It will be more difficult to convert a farm to organic farming in a region with little rainfall, high temperatures, or strong winds than in an area with widespread rainfall and comfortable temperatures. The benefits of adopting organic methods will also be more apparent in dry environments than they would be in ideal humid environments. For instance, adding compost to the topsoil or planting holes would improve the soil's ability to retain water and raise the tolerance of the crop to water shortage [9].

Water is lost via transpiration from plants and soil evaporation at significant rates in hot, dry climates. Strong winds may further increase these losses by accelerating soil erosion. Because biomass output is often low and the organic matter content of the soils is generally low, there is a significant reduction in the nutrients that are available to the plants. Protecting the soil from intense sun and wind, as well as boosting the amount of organic matter and water that the soil receives, are the keys to enhancing crop yield under these circumstances. Composting or growing green manure crops may both enhance the amount of organic matter in the soil. Increasing the output of plant biomass, which is required for compost manufacturing, is the issue in the case of compost production. High aboveground biomass output and quick breakdown of soil organic matter suggest that nutrients are readily accessible to the plants in warm, humid climates. However, there is a significant chance that the nutrients will be lost and readily washed away. To prevent soil depletion under these circumstances, it's crucial to maintain a balance between the production and breakdown of organic matter.

Combining several methods to safeguard the soil and provide it with organic matter turns out to be the most fruitful course of action. These techniques include planting a variety of crops in many layers, preferably with trees included, cultivating nitrogen-fixing cover crops in orchards, and adding compost to the soil to improve its organic matter content and hence boost its ability to hold onto water and nutrients [10].

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, transitioning to organic agriculture involves careful consideration of several factors to ensure a successful and sustainable shift. The decision to switch to organic practices requires a comprehensive evaluation of economic, environmental, and social aspects. Economically, farmers need to assess the market demand for organic products, potential profitability, and the availability of organic certification and labeling. They must also consider the costs associated with organic certification, potential yield fluctuations during the transition period, and the need for alternative pest and disease management strategies. Environmental considerations are paramount in organic agriculture. Farmers must evaluate the current state of their soil health, water resources, and biodiversity, as well as the potential impacts of organic farming practices on these ecosystems. Implementing organic methods, such as crop rotation, cover cropping, and integrated pest management, can improve soil fertility, conserve water, and enhance biodiversity.

Social factors also play a crucial role in the decision to transition to organic agriculture. Engaging with the local community, understanding consumer preferences, and building relationships with organic industry stakeholders are essential for market access and long-term success. Additionally, farmer education and training programs, as well as knowledge exchange platforms, facilitate the adoption of organic practices and provide ongoing support for farmers during the transition and beyond. It is important to acknowledge that transitioning to organic agriculture is a complex and gradual process that requires patience, persistence, and a willingness to adapt to new practices. Farmers must be prepared for potential challenges and risks associated with the transition, such as pest and weed management, potential yield reductions during the initial years, and the need for additional labor and management inputs. Despite the challenges, the benefits of organic agriculture are significant. Organic farming promotes soil health, biodiversity conservation, and reduced chemical inputs, resulting in improved environmental sustainability. Organic products are also in high demand, offering market opportunities and potential premium prices.

In conclusion, factors such as economic viability, environmental considerations, and social aspects should be carefully assessed when considering a transition to organic agriculture. By evaluating these factors, farmers can make informed decisions and develop strategies that align with their goals for sustainable and regenerative farming practices. With proper planning, support, and a commitment to organic principles, the switch to organic agriculture can bring long-term benefits for both farmers and the environment.

REFERENCES

[1] A. De Stefano and M. G. Jacobson, “Soil carbon sequestration in agroforestry systems: a meta-

analysis," Agrofor. Syst., 2018, doi: 10.1007/s10457-017-0147-9.

[2] K. Sitthisuntikul, P. Yossuck, and B. Limnirankul, "How does organic agriculture contribute to food security of small land holders?: A case study in the North of Thailand," Cogent Food Agric., 2018, doi: 10.1080/23311932.2018.1429698.

[3] A. Olsson, P. E. Campana, M. Lind, and J. Yan, "Potential for carbon sequestration and mitigation of climate change by irrigation of grasslands," Appl. Energy, 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2014.08.025.

[4] P. Lundqvist, "Occupational health and safety of workers in agriculture and horticulture," New Solut., 2001, doi: 10.2190/CNC5-ECBE-G7L9-PP7A.

[5] T. E. A. Mattila, R. H. Rautiainen, M. Hirvonen, M. Väre, and M. Perkiö-Mäkelä, "Determinants of good work ability among organic and conventional farmers in Finland," J. Agric. Saf. Health, 2020, doi: 10.13031/JASH.13667.

[6] K. L. Krey, C. K. Blubaugh, E. G. Chapman, C. A. Lynch, G. B. Snyder, A. S. Jensen, Z. Fu, D. A. Prischmann-Voldseth, J. D. Harwood, and W. E. Snyder, "Generalist predators consume spider mites despite the presence of alternative prey," Biol. Control, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.biocontrol.2017.10.007.

[7] A. Krause, "Valuing Waste - A Multi-method Analysis of the Use of Household Refuse from Cooking and Sanitation for Soil Fertility Management in Tanzanian Smallholdings," in Organic Waste Composting through Nexus Thinking: Practices, Policies, and Trends, 2020. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-36283-6_5.

[8] M. K. Singh, B. Mukherjee, C. M. Kumar, A. Singh, and N. Ghoshal, "Sustainability in agroecosystems: Management strategies involving herbicides and organic inputs," in Trends in Life Science Research, 2018.

[9] E. Smeets, M. Jungiger, A. Faaij, A. Walter, and P. Dolzan, "Sustainability of Brazilian bio-ethanol," 2006.

[10] P. Smith, K. W. Goulding, K. A. Smith, D. S. Powlson, J. U. Smith, P. Falloon, and K. Coleman, "Enhancing the carbon sink in European agricultural soils: Including trace gas fluxes in estimates of carbon mitigation potential," 2001. doi: 10.1023/A:1012617517839.

IFERP connecting engineers...developing research

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Transformation to Organic Agriculture

Dr. Nikhath Fathima
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-nikhathfathima@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: Three phases are typically included in the conversion of a farm. It is advised to gather data on suitable organic farming methods as a first step. The most promising organic techniques should be tested out on a few chosen plots or fields as a second step to familiarize yourself with them. In a third phase, the whole farm should solely use organic practices. Support from a knowledgeable farmer or extension officer is often highly beneficial to provide direction during the process.

KEYWORDS: Agriculture, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Pesticides, Organic Farming.

INTRODUCTION

Successful organic farming demands a deep understanding of how natural processes work and what management options are available. For organic farming to be effective, there must be a desire to understand how to support natural processes and preserve and enhance harvests. It is advised that farmers who are interested in adopting organic farming techniques get in touch with local farmers who currently practice organic farming so they may learn from them. Some farmers may excel at composting, cultivating green manures, and brewing tea from plants or manures. Learning from seasoned farmers enables one to get first-hand knowledge in local settings and discover the benefits and possible difficulties of using organic farming practices [1].

Basically, farmers who want to switch to organic farming need to be aware of the following:

- **a)** Methods for enhancing soil fertility.
- **b)** How to maintain crop health.
- **c)** How to effectively broaden the farm's variety.
- **d)** How to maintain animals in good health.
- **e)** How to effectively market and add value to organic goods.

Farmers could start learning from their own experience on their farms after gathering information about the needs, opportunities, and key conversion strategies. Farmers are advised to gradually introduce organic techniques, choosing one practice at a time and testing them on single plots or single animals alone, to reduce chances of crop failure and animal losses and prevent frustrated overload. But which methods ought one to choose first? Farmers should naturally begin by using techniques that are low risk, low investment, need minimal specialized expertise, involve little more labor, and have a strong short-term effect. Among the suggested interventions [2].

Mulching:

For annual crops, covering the soil with dead plant material is a simple technique to manage weeds and safeguard the soil. Most current cropping methods may include this strategy. Where to get suitable plant material, however, may be the primary concern.

Intercropping:

Growing two annual crops simultaneously is a frequent method in organic farming to diversify output and optimize advantages from the land. Leguminous crops, such beans or green manure crops, are often grown in alternating rows with maize or another cereal crop or vegetable. To prevent crop competition for light, nutrients, and water during intercropping, extra care must be taken. Understanding of arrangements that support the development of at least one crop is necessary for this [3].

Composting:

The development and yields of crops may be significantly impacted by the application of compost to the fields. Farmers will need enough plant materials and animal manures, if any are available, to start compost manufacture. If these resources are in short supply, farmers would first have to start creating plant materials on the farm by planting fast-growing legumes that produce a lot of biomass and, if necessary, bringing in cattle to produce manure. Farmers should get training from an expert individual to become acquainted with the composting process. Although it costs nothing to produce compost properly, it does need some knowledge, expertise, and extra effort.

Green Farming

Most farmers may be unfamiliar with the technique of cultivating a type of leguminous plant for biomass generation and integration into the soil. In spite of this, this approach may significantly boost soil fertility. Improved fallows, seasonal green manures in crop rotation, or strips between crops are all possible ways to cultivate green manures. Information on relevant species is initially needed for proper green manuring [4].

Organic Pest Control

Judicious pairing and control of plants and animals to stop the spread of pest and disease. Although bio-control agents may be used at first, ecological methods that create a pest/predator balance are the most effective way to manage organic pests. While selecting resistant crop varieties is essential, there are other ways to prevent pest outbreaks, such as choosing sowing times that do not coincide with pest outbreaks, enhancing soil health to resist soil pathogens, rotating crops, encouraging natural biological agents for disease, insect, and weed control, using physical barriers for protection from insects, birds, and animals, altering habitat to encourage pollinators and natural enemies, and trapping pests in pheromone attractants. Use of healthy seeds and planting materials, as well as the use of robust and/or upgraded cultivars, may significantly alter crop productivity. Information about the choice of seeds and planting materials, particularly the availability of better kinds and seed treatments, may be necessary for this activity. Because of their resistance to local circumstances, locally adapted seeds are often favored.

Leguminous Tree Planting

Leguminous trees like gliricidia, calliandra, and sesbania may be planted in perennial crop plantations for crops like banana, coffee, or cocoa to enhance the growth conditions for the fruit crop by providing shade, mulching material, and nitrogen via nitrogen fixation. Additionally, certain leguminous plants provide suitable cattle feed. This procedure requires some understanding of the leguminous trees' optimal planting patterns as well as the shade and space needs of tree crops.

Own Farm Production of Animal Feed:

Farmers may plant grasses and leguminous fodder crops nearby, between other crops, or in rotation to increase the quality of the feeds available to cattle. Farm-grown feed is the greatest option when evaluating feed sources since animal feed must be of organic origin [5].

Terraces and Earthen Berms:

A crucial step in soil conservation is the building of terraces and soil bunds along the contours of hills. This procedure lays the groundwork for future increases in the soil fertility on slopes. Although it is very relevant, its implementation calls for a lot of work and specialized skills. The organic farm is seen as 'one organism,' therefore growing certain crops is not the only thing that is being done. Instead, the emphasis is on selecting crops that can be quickly incorporated into the current agricultural system and will help to enhance it. But the decision also relies on the farmer's understanding of the best ways to manage the crops, how they contribute to a varied family diet, and how much demand they have on the market. Farmers may need to produce leguminous cover crops in addition to food crops so that they can nourish the soil and provide animals high-protein feed. In most cases, it is advisable to plant trees for shade, windbreak, firewood, feed, mulch, or other purposes.

DISCUSSION

First and first, organic farmers need to provide enough food for their families. To earn money for other household needs, individuals can also desire to raise crops for the market. Additionally, farmers want to cultivate crops that boost soil fertility. Legumes and pasture grass are necessities for farmers who raise cattle. In general, farmers should choose crops that have a low chance of failing. Maize, sorghum, millet, beans, and peas are just a few examples of cereals and legumes that are particularly well suited for conversion since they are inexpensive to grow, often have modest nutritional requirements, and are resistant to pests and diseases. Many of the conventional crops may also be kept and sold in local marketplaces. Most vegetables are one example of a high-value short-term crop that is more delicate to develop and extremely vulnerable to pest and disease assault. Therefore, unless the farmer can tolerate certain harvest losses, they shouldn't be planted on a wider scale [6].

Crops that can be sold at the farm gate, at a roadside market, or that can be transported straight to markets in adjacent metropolitan centers should all be grown for sale. It can be necessary to have some market knowledge in order to choose the best harvest to sell. Traders or exporters must provide precise information

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

on the crops, required types, quantities, quality, regularity, and season before making decisions on crops for local or export markets. High-value perennial crops, such fruit trees, need at least 3 years from the date of planting to the first harvest. They are thus suitable crops during the time of conversion. In order to meet the needs of the organic market and production, species and types for new plantations must be carefully chosen. Old existing cultivars may need to be replaced in order to convert an existing orchard if they are very sensitive to diseases and their product quality does not meet market expectations.

The supply of favorable growth circumstances will also affect a crop's performance. A crop variety will grow more successfully if it is well-suited to the local soil and climatic conditions as well as to prevalent pests and illnesses. Hedge, other crop, and/or agroforestry tree planting might be beneficial to establishing a varied agricultural system. Leguminous green manures are grown because they provide the soil with nutrients. Although green manures don't provide cash right away, they do make the soil more fertile and productive in the long run. Farmers often inquire about the length of time organic crops take to develop because they want to see results quickly. Crop growth speed is not a goal of organic farming. When growth circumstances are better than previously, crops will expand more quickly and broadly. Although excessive use of synthetic fertilizers and sprays may be used to accelerate the growth of crops produced traditionally. In order to be less vulnerable to pests and illnesses and to have a healthy physical and nutritional structure, organic crops are encouraged to grow at their normal, natural pace. However, organic farmers take great care to ensure that their crops develop healthily and offer high results. Once sufficient experience with various approaches has been accumulated, a third step the deployment of organic practices over the whole farm should be explored. A farmer may call themselves an organic farmer as soon as organic farming methods are used on the whole farm [7].

Usually, implementing organic methods consistently is the first step in a protracted process of enhancing the production system:

- **a)** Increasing the production of farm-owned biomass and recycling organic waste to improve soil fertility.
- **b)** Promoting beneficial interactions between all components of the agricultural system the farm ecosystem to improve pest and disease self-regulation.
- **c)** Achieving the best possible feed output and livestock balance.

Growing organically also entails constantly gaining new knowledge via personal observation, outside experiences, exchanging insights with other organic farmers, and integrating new knowledge on your farm to make it more sustainable.

Pesticides:

It is the duty of organic farmers to prevent synthetic pesticides from being applied on organic areas. A farmer that practices organic farming may produce organic foods and fibers even if the neighbor does not. Organic farmers should protect their fields by taking any of the following precautions to prevent pesticide drift from neighboring fields onto their crops: Planting natural hedges along the border with neighboring fields may reduce the chance of pesticide spray drift by wind or run-off water. The boundary region around the fields should be as broad as possible. Organic producers should channel water away from upstream fields to prevent runoff or consult with farmers upstream to discuss ways to collaborate to reduce the danger of contamination via water. In order to encourage their neighbors to embrace organic farming methods or reduce the chance of polluting nature, organic producers should share their expertise and experiences with their neighbors [8].

Genetically Modified Organisms (GMOs)

By employing techniques other than pollination and overcoming natural barriers, isolated genes from plants, animals, or microbes are transferred into the crop genome to create genetically engineered seeds and planting materials. Therefore, using genetically modified crops should be avoided in organic farming, and organic farmers should take precautions to prevent GMO contamination of their produce.

The danger of GMO contamination is anticipated to rise with the expanding usage of GM crops in traditional agricultural methods. A neighboring genetically modified crop has a greater chance of contaminating species that cross-pollinate, like rapeseed or maize, or insect-pollinated crops, like soybean or cotton. The danger of GMO contamination is reduced for species that are mostly vegetatively pollinated, such as potatoes, cassava, and bananas. If GMO and organic goods are not adequately separated during storage and transit, there is a danger of physical contamination in addition to genetic contamination throughout the production and market chain [9].

Farmer recommendations for lowering the danger of GMO contamination:

Use seeds that you individually choose, or buy seeds that are organic or untreated. Verify the source of the seeds to ensure they did not originate from farms nearby or from farms that are surrounded by GM crops (at least a distance of 1 km). If you purchase seeds from a trader, be sure they are registered and able to provide proof of the seed's origin. Verify that he is not a part of GM reproduction and production. Ask your merchant for a certificate attesting to the presence of non-GM seeds, and find out whether they participate in the GM seed market. Look at the breeding practices of the particular crops you are considering. The majority of hybrid species, like maize, may travel up to three kilometers (km) by the wind or bees.

Some agricultural seeds may remain viable in the soil for five to twenty years. As a result, care must be taken to ensure that no GM crops have been planted on land intended for organic farming. If GM crops are grown in this area, establish safety (buffer) zones around your fields to lessen the danger of GMO pollen spread. It is important to construct isolation distances between GM crops and organic fields that are around 2-3 times greater than what is necessary for a species' seed production. The isolation distance shouldn't be less than 2 to 3 km for the dissemination of crucial GM crops like maize. This will significantly lessen the spread of GMOs via pollen. Additionally, boundaries or hedges with higher plant species, such sugarcane or trees, might hinder cross-pollination with GM crops for wind-pollinated crops like maize. Utilize sowing and harvesting equipment, transporters, processing, and storage facilities that aren't utilized by GM farmers to prevent any physical GM contamination. If you must continue using the same equipment, a thorough cleaning is required. Do not keep GM goods next to organic ones in storage. Wherever feasible, GMO-free areas should be promoted, particularly for the development of one's own seeds [10].

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the transformation to organic agriculture is a step-by-step process that requires careful planning, commitment, and continuous learning. This discussion highlights the key considerations and steps involved in transitioning to organic farming. The first step in the transformation process is to thoroughly understand the principles and practices of organic agriculture. Familiarizing oneself with organic certification requirements, organic standards, and best management practices lays the foundation for a successful transition. Farmers need to educate themselves about organic soil management, pest and disease control strategies, nutrient management, and organic certification processes. The next step is to assess the current farming system and identify areas that need adjustment to meet organic standards. Conducting a thorough soil analysis, evaluating pest and disease management practices, and analyzing nutrient inputs are essential. This assessment helps identify the necessary changes required to align with organic principles and practices. Building soil health is a fundamental aspect of organic agriculture. Implementing practices such as cover cropping, composting, and crop rotation enhances soil fertility, structure, and biological activity. It is crucial to gradually reduce or eliminate the use of synthetic fertilizers, pesticides, and genetically modified organisms (GMOs) during the transition. Instead, organic inputs such as organic fertilizers, biopesticides, and natural pest control methods should be employed.

During the transition period, it is essential to maintain open communication with organic certifying bodies and seek guidance when needed. Developing a farm management plan that outlines the steps taken towards organic practices and documenting all activities is crucial for achieving and maintaining organic certification. Implementing organic practices requires patience and adaptability, as it may take time for the farm ecosystem to adjust. Yield fluctuations, pest outbreaks, and weed management challenges may arise during the transition period. However, with perseverance and continuous learning, farmers can gradually overcome these challenges and build a resilient organic farming system.Collaboration and knowledge exchange with experienced organic farmers, local agricultural extension services, and organic farming networks can provide valuable insights and support throughout the transformation process. Learning from the experiences of others who have successfully transitioned to organic farming can help address common obstacles and ensure a smoother transition.

Ultimately, the transformation to organic agriculture is a long-term commitment to sustainable and regenerative farming practices. It offers numerous benefits, including improved soil health, reduced environmental impact, enhanced biodiversity, and increased market opportunities for organic products. The step-by-step approach allows farmers to gradually adopt organic practices, build knowledge and expertise, and ensure a successful and sustainable transition. In conclusion, the transformation to organic agriculture requires careful planning, ongoing learning, and a commitment to organic principles. By taking step-by-step measures, farmers can successfully transition to organic farming, contribute to environmental sustainability, and meet the growing demand for organic products. The journey towards organic agriculture is an opportunity for farmers to cultivate a more sustainable future for themselves, their communities, and the planet.

REFERENCES

[1] A. Nadal, D. Rodríguez-Cadena, O. Pons, E. Cuerva, A. Josa, and J. Rieradevall, “Feasibility assessment of rooftop greenhouses in Latin America. The case study of a social neighborhood in Quito, Ecuador,” *Urban For. Urban Green.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.ufug.2019.126389.

[2] D. A. Heyen and F. Wolff, “Drivers and barriers of sustainability transformations,” *GAIA - Ecol. Perspect. Sci. Soc.*, 2019, doi: 10.14512/gaia.28.S1.9.

[3] D. A. Heyen and F. Wolff, “Drivers and barriers of sustainability transformations: A comparison of the ‘Energiewende’ and the attempted transformation to organic agriculture in Germany,” *GAIA - Ecol. Perspect. Sci. Soc.*, 2019, doi: 10.14512/gaia.28.s1.9.

[4] A. Roy-Basu, G. K. Bharat, P. Chakraborty, and S. K. Sarkar, “Adaptive co-management model for the East Kolkata wetlands: A sustainable solution to manage the rapid ecological transformation of a peri-urban landscape,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.134203.

[5] S. Vukelić, B. Koksch, P. H. Seeberger, and K. Gilmore, “A Sustainable, Semi-Continuous Flow Synthesis of Hydantoins,” *Chem. - A Eur. J.*, 2016, doi: 10.1002/chem.201602609.

[6] V. Pérez *et al.*, “Integrated innovative biorefinery for the transformation of municipal solid waste into biobased products,” in *Waste Biorefinery: Integrating Biorefineries for Waste Valorisation*, 2020. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-818228-4.00002-2.

[7] F. Guarino, G. Falcone, T. Stillitano, A. I. De Luca, G. Gulisano, M. Mistretta, and A. Strano, “Life cycle assessment of olive oil: A case study in southern Italy,” *J. Environ. Manage.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2019.03.006.

[8] Y. Yang, H. Liu, Y. Dai, H. Tian, W. Zhou, and J. Lv, “Soil organic carbon transformation and dynamics of microorganisms under different organic amendments,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.141719.

[9] G. Giacomelli, A. Porcheddu, and L. Luca, “[1,3,5]-Triazine: A Versatile Heterocycle in Current Applications of Organic Chemistry,” *Curr. Org. Chem.*, 2005, doi: 10.2174/1385272043369845.

[10] B. Lanza and P. Ninfali, “Antioxidants in extra virgin olive oil and table olives: Connections between agriculture and processing for health choices,” *Antioxidants*. 2020. doi: 10.3390/antiox9010041.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

An Overview on Organic Agriculture Mulching

Dr. Ranganatha Sudhakar
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-ranganatha@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: The act of mulching involves covering the topsoil with plant matter, such as straw, grass, leaves, twigs, and agricultural leftovers. The activity of soil organisms, such as earthworms, is increased by a mulch layer. They contribute to the formation of a soil structure with a variety of smaller and bigger holes that allow rainfall to quickly permeate the soil and reduce surface runoff. The amount of organic matter in the soil rises as the mulch material breaks down. An excellent soil with a solid crumb structure is produced with the aid of soil organic matter. As a result, water won't be able to quickly carry the dirt particles away. Mulching is thus essential for reducing soil erosion.

KEYWORDS: Agriculture, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Mulching, Organic farming.

INTRODUCTION

Organic agriculture mulching is a widely adopted practice in organic farming systems aimed at improving soil fertility, moisture retention, weed control, and overall crop health. This study provides a brief overview of the key aspects and benefits of organic mulching. The primary objective of organic mulching is to create a protective layer on the soil surface using organic materials such as straw, compost, leaves, or wood chips. This layer helps conserve moisture by reducing evaporation and water runoff, thereby supporting crop growth and reducing the need for excessive irrigation. Additionally, the mulch layer acts as an insulator, moderating soil temperature fluctuations and safeguarding plant roots from extreme weather conditions. An important advantage of organic mulching is weed suppression. The mulch layer obstructs sunlight, preventing weed seeds from germinating and competing with crops for resources. Consequently, organic mulching minimizes the reliance on manual weeding or synthetic herbicides, promoting sustainable weed management practices [1].

Organic mulches also contribute to improving soil fertility. As the mulch materials decompose over time, they release essential nutrients into the soil, enhancing soil structure and microbial activity. This process increases nutrient availability to plants and helps maintain healthy, nutrient-rich soils, which are fundamental for sustainable organic farming. Furthermore, organic mulches provide protection against soil erosion by acting as a barrier that shields the soil surface from the impact of heavy rainfall or irrigation. This mitigates the risk of erosion caused by water runoff, preserving soil structure and preventing topsoil loss. To effectively implement organic mulching, farmers must consider factors such as crop type, climate, availability of organic mulch materials, and specific objectives. Regular monitoring and management are necessary to address potential pest or disease issues and replenish the mulch layer as it decomposes [2].

The earth is sometimes covered with things like plastic sheets or even stones. But in organic farming, the word "mulching" solely refers to the utilization of natural, biodegradable plant components. Because dirt can't be washed or blown away, erosion from wind and water is prevented. By preserving a healthy soil structure no crust forms, the pores are maintained open water from irrigation and rainstorms is better able to penetrate the soil. Keeping the soil wet via lowering evaporation: In dry places or seasons, plants can utilise the available rain more effectively and need less watering. Providing food and protection for soil organisms: Organic mulch material serves as a good food source and creates favorable circumstances for their development. Suppressing weed growth: Weeds will struggle to penetrate a thick enough layer of mulch. Preventing the soil from overheating: Mulch gives the soil shade, and the moisture it retains keeps it cool. Giving the crops nourishment: Organic mulch material constantly releases its nutrients as it decomposes, so nourishing the soil. Increasing the amount of organic matter in the soil: some of the mulch will be converted to humus [3]. The kind of material used for mulching will have a significant impact on its outcome. Material that breaks down quickly will only protect the soil for a little period of time, but will nourish the crops while it does so. Hardy materials will break down more gradually and keep the soil covered for a longer period of time. Spreading organic manures, such as animal dung, on top of the mulch may increase the nitrogen content and speed up the breakdown of the mulch material.

Farm Plan with Fields and Animals Displaying Losses, Outputs, and Inputs

Where soil erosion is an issue, mulch with a slow decomposition rate (low nitrogen concentration, high C/N) will provide longer-lasting protection than mulch with a rapid decomposition rate. Grass; crop leftovers; weeds or cover crops; trees' prunings; cuttings from hedges; and waste from forestry or agricultural operations. Mulching has many benefits, however it may also become problematic under certain circumstances: In the wet and safe environment of the mulch layer, certain organisms may grow too quickly. Under a mulch layer, slugs and snails may swiftly grow in number. Ants or termites that may harm crops could potentially discover the perfect environment to survive. There is sometimes a higher danger of contracting pests and illnesses when agricultural wastes are utilized as mulch. Crop stalks such as cotton, maize, or sugar cane can harbor harmful organisms like stem borers. If there is a chance that the disease can spread to the next crop, diseased plant material should not be utilized. Crop rotation is crucial to minimizing these dangers.

When mulching with carbon-rich materials like straw or stalks, nitrogen from the soil may be utilised by microorganisms to break down the mulch. As a result, nitrogen may not be accessible for plant development right away. The availability of organic material is often the main barrier to mulching. Its production or collection often requires labor and may be in competition with crop production. The soil is most susceptible towards the beginning of the rainy season, therefore if at all feasible, the mulch should be spread then. Seeds or seedlings may be directly sown or planted in between the mulching material if the layer is not too thick. It is recommended to wait to add mulch to vegetable plots until the young plants have grown a little more resilient since the byproducts of decomposition from new mulch material might hurt them [4].

If mulch is used before planting or sowing, the mulch layer shouldn't be too thick to prevent seedling encroachment. Mulch may also be used on established crops, ideally just after soil preparation. Between the rows, directly around individual plants (particularly for tree crops), or uniformly distributed throughout the field are all options for application. A mulch-based method of cultivating rice was created by the pioneer of Japanese organic farming, Fukuoka. One month before to harvest, white clover is seeded amid the rice. A little while later, rye for the winter crop is sowed. The rice straw is returned to the field after the harvested rice has been threshed and utilized as a loose mulch layer. White clover and rye both emerge through the mulch, which is present until the rye is harvested. The mulch may be covered with chicken dung if the straw breaks down too slowly. This farming strategy produces satisfactory yields without any soil disturbance.

DISCUSSION

Organic agriculture mulching refers to the practice of applying organic materials to the soil surface to enhance soil fertility, moisture retention, weed suppression, and overall crop health in organic farming systems. Mulching has been used for centuries in agriculture, and organic farmers have embraced this technique as a sustainable and environmentally friendly method to improve soil conditions. The primary purpose of organic mulching is to create a protective layer on the soil surface. This layer helps to conserve moisture by reducing evaporation and minimizing water runoff. By keeping the soil moist, mulching supports the growth of crops, especially during dry spells, and reduces the need for frequent irrigation. Additionally, organic mulches act as insulators, moderating soil temperature fluctuations and protecting plant roots from extreme heat or cold [5].

One of the key benefits of organic mulching is weed control. A layer of organic mulch blocks sunlight from reaching weed seeds, preventing their germination and growth. This significantly reduces the competition for nutrients, water, and sunlight between weeds and crops, thereby reducing the need for manual weeding or the use of synthetic herbicides. Moreover, organic mulches contribute to improving soil fertility. As they break down over time, organic mulch materials such as straw, leaves, compost, or grass clippings release valuable nutrients into the soil. This process enhances soil structure, promotes microbial activity, and increases the availability of nutrients for plant uptake. The continuous addition of organic matter through mulching helps build and maintain healthy, nutrient-rich soils, which is crucial for sustainable organic farming [6].

Organic mulches also offer protection against soil erosion. The mulch layer acts as a barrier, preventing rainwater or irrigation from directly hitting the soil surface, which reduces the risk of erosion caused by water runoff. The mulch helps to anchor the soil particles in place, maintaining soil structure and preventing topsoil loss. Choosing the appropriate type and thickness of organic mulch is essential for effective mulching in organic agriculture. Common organic mulch materials include straw, hay, wood chips, compost, shredded leaves, and grass clippings. The choice of mulch depends on factors such as crop type, climate, availability, and specific objectives [7].

While organic mulching provides numerous benefits, there are some considerations to keep in mind. Organic mulches may attract pests or create a favorable environment for certain diseases, so it is important to monitor and manage any potential issues. Additionally, organic mulches need to be replenished periodically as they decompose and lose their effectiveness.

Some grass hay is made using weed-control agents that are very poisonous to broadleaf plants, such as clopyralid, aminopyralid, picloram, and aminocyclopyrachlor. These agents also include highly persistent active components. When used as mulch around vegetable crops, hay from fields treated with any of these substances may seriously harm crops from the tomato and cucurbit families as well as other vegetable crops. Curling and twisting of the leaves and petioles, as well as stunted development, are signs of the disease, which may cause crop failure or plant mortality. After initial contamination, subsequent plantings of broadleaf cover crops or vegetables can still exhibit symptoms for a year or more. Until herbicide residues are completely gone, the field might no longer qualify for organic certification. By composting, these pesticides are not broken down. Vegetables may still be harmed if horses or cattle graze on or consume hay from treated fields and their manure is hot-composted, cured for a year, then put to vegetable beds. Before bringing hay onto the farm to be used as mulch on horticultural crops, it always pays to inquire with the farmer who raised the hay on weed management techniques, herbicide usage, and time of cutting relative to forage seed set.

Hay varies widely. Compared to legume hay, grass hay has a lower nitrogen and phosphorus content, a greater potassium content, and is more durable and weed-suppressive. Grass hay has a high cargon-to-nitrogen ratio, which has led to reports that it may sometimes bind up soil nitrogen. However, this is more likely to happen when the hay is mixed into the soil rather than when it is used as a mulch on the top. A grass-legume blend produces a more well-balanced mulch that nourishes crops and soil life with slow-release nutrients and lasts long enough to control weeds for many weeks.

Although it is more enjoyable to distribute fresh hay, it is more likely to contain a significant amount of viable weed seeds than rotten, old hay. Hay that has been cut a second or third time is particularly prone to contain weed seeds. Although moldy hay may be unpleasant and dangerous to handle, it does not make for as clean or durable a mulch. Weed seed viability is reduced when hay bales or rolls are exposed to rain for about a year. The cultivation of mulch hay on-site with careful attention to cutting the crop before viable seeds are generated is a preferable approach. Both annual cover crops and perennial forages may be used to make mulch hay. Keep in mind that hay harvesting repeatedly from a same field may decrease soil nutrients, particularly P, K, and calcium. The nutrient depletion of hay harvest may be minimized while avoiding the potential K excesses from repeated mulch application in crop rotations that alternate annual or perennial mulch crops with vegetables that receive the mulch [8] [9].

It is easiest to physically apply hay on a modest scale, such a half-acre of a high-value crop. A few farmers have automated the application of hay or straw into little rectangular bales by using bale choppers. Large rolls are often unrolled between rows of crops with broad spacing, such as tomato. Typically, this work takes a tractor to install the roll, which weighs about 1,000 pounds, at the start of the crop row and two persons to unroll it.

By harvesting forage using a flail chopper and forage wagon, and then pitchforking the freshly cut forage off the wagon as it is slowly pushed along crop rows, some farmers have expedited on-farm harvest and mulch application. Other farmers, like David Stern of Rose Valley Farm in upstate New York, cultivate cover crops and vegetable fields in alternating rows. When the cover crop is regularly mowed, the clippings are blown onto the garden row as mulch. This method avoids the effort and expenses associated with hay curing, baling, and storage. Fresh-cut forage mulches should be evaluated on a small area for each crop before being applied to the whole field since fresh grass or legume "green chop" has been shown to encourage certain soil-borne diseases for a short time after application [10].

CONCLUSION

Organic agriculture mulching is an essential practice in organic farming, offering a range of benefits for sustainable crop production. By incorporating organic mulching techniques, farmers can enhance soil fertility, conserve moisture, suppress weeds, prevent soil erosion, and promote overall crop health. Implementing organic mulching contributes to the development of environmentally friendly agricultural systems that prioritize long-term sustainability. In conclusion, organic agriculture mulching is a valuable technique in organic farming systems. It helps conserve moisture, suppress weeds, enhance soil fertility, protect against erosion, and promote overall crop health. By incorporating organic mulching practices, farmers can cultivate sustainable, productive, and environmentally friendly agricultural systems.

REFERENCES

[1] E. G. de Moura, C. Gehring, H. Braun, A. de S. L. F. Junior, F. de O. Reis, and A. das C. F. Aguiar, “Improving farming practices for sustainable soil use in the humid tropics and rainforest ecosystem health,” *Sustain.*, 2016, doi: 10.3390/su8090841.

[2] M. A. Kader, M. Senge, M. A. Mojid, and K. Ito, “Recent advances in mulching materials and methods for modifying soil environment,” *Soil and Tillage Research*. 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.still.2017.01.001.

[3] I. Krishkova and E. Tsolova, “Economic effect of foil mulching in organic raspberry production,” *Bulg. J. Agric. Sci.*, 2020.

[4] M. A. Kader, A. Singha, M. A. Begum, A. Jewel, F. H. Khan, and N. I. Khan, “Mulching as water-saving technique in dryland agriculture: review article,” *Bull. Natl. Res. Cent.*, 2019, doi: 10.1186/s42269-019-0186-7.

[5] W. Qin, C. Hu, and O. Oenema, “Soil mulching significantly enhances yields and water and nitrogen use efficiencies of maize and wheat: A meta-analysis,” *Sci. Rep.*, 2015, doi: 10.1038/srep16210.

[6] M. Prosperi, R. Sisto, M. Lombardi, and X. Zhu, “Production of bioplastics for agricultural purposes: A supply chain study,” *Rivista di Studi sulla Sostenibilita*. 2018. doi: 10.3280/RISS2018-001010.

[7] M. Prem, P. Ranjan, N. Seth, and G. T. Patle, “Mulching Techniques to Conserve the Soil Water and Advance the Crop Production - A Review,” *Curr. World Environ.*, 2020, doi: 10.12944/cwe.15.special-issue1.02.

[8] M. T. Knudsen, A. Meyer-Aurich, J. E. Olesen, N. Chirinda, and J. E. Hermansen, “Carbon footprints of crops from organic and conventional arable crop rotations - Using a life cycle assessment approach,” *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2013.07.009.

[9] A. Abdelsamia Meselhy, “Development the Wide Ridges Machine for Laying Drip Irrigation Tubes and Plastic Mulch in Ras Sudr-South of Sinai,” *Int. J. Appl. Agric. Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.11648/j.ijaas.20200605.15.

[10] H. Nyirenda and V. Balaka, “Conservation agriculture-related practices contribute to maize (Zea mays L.) yield and soil improvement in Central Malawi,” *Heliyon*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2021.e06636.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Water Management in Organic Agriculture

Mr. Naveen Kumar
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email-Id-naveenkumarj@presidencyuniversity.in

***ABSTRACT:** Water management plays a critical role in organic agriculture, where sustainable practices aim to minimize water usage while ensuring efficient irrigation and crop productivity. This abstract provides a concise overview of key considerations and strategies for effective water management in organic farming systems. In organic agriculture, the goal of water management is to optimize water use efficiency while maintaining crop health and minimizing environmental impact. Practices such as rainwater harvesting, irrigation scheduling, soil moisture monitoring, and conservation techniques are essential for sustainable water management. One key aspect of water management in organic farming is rainwater harvesting. Organic farmers employ various methods, such as collecting and storing rainwater in tanks or ponds, to capture and utilize precipitation efficiently. This practice helps reduce reliance on external water sources and ensures a sustainable supply for irrigation. Irrigation scheduling is another vital component of water management in organic agriculture. By monitoring soil moisture levels and crop water requirements, farmers can determine the appropriate timing and amount of irrigation. Implementing efficient irrigation systems, such as drip irrigation or precision sprinklers, minimizes water loss due to evaporation or runoff and maximizes water use efficiency.*

***KEYWORDS:** Agriculture, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Organic farming, Water Management.*

INTRODUCTION

Soil moisture monitoring is crucial for effective water management. Organic farmers use techniques like tension meters, soil moisture sensors, or visual inspection to assess soil moisture content accurately. This information guides irrigation decisions, preventing under- or over-irrigation and ensuring optimal crop growth and yield. Conservation techniques also play a significant role in water management in organic agriculture. Practices such as mulching, cover cropping, and soil conservation measures help improve soil structure, moisture retention, and water infiltration. These techniques reduce water evaporation, mitigate soil erosion, and enhance overall water use efficiency [1], [2].

Furthermore, organic farmers prioritize soil health and fertility, as healthy soils have improved water-holding capacity and reduce water loss through leaching. Practices such as organic matter addition, crop rotation, and nutrient management contribute to soil health and help optimize water availability to plants. Effective water management in organic agriculture requires a holistic and integrated approach, considering factors such as crop water requirements, soil characteristics, climatic conditions, and available water resources. Additionally, implementing water-saving technologies and adopting best management practices tailored to specific agroecosystems are crucial for sustainable water management in organic farming.

Maintain Soil Moisture:

During dry spells, certain soils are better equipped to provide crops with water than others. A soil's capacity to hold and absorb water is significantly influenced by its organic matter concentration and soil type. Up to three times as much water may be stored in clay-rich soils as compared to sandy soils. Like a sponge, soil organic matter serves as a reservoir for water. In order to preserve the soil, avoid crusting on the surface, and limit drainage, crop residue or a cover crop is used. Cracks and pores in the soil are kept open by roots, earthworms, and other soil life. Figure 1 illustrates how more water sinks into the soil as opposed to running off.

Reduce Evaporation:

Evaporation may be significantly decreased by adding a thin layer of mulch to the soil. It shields the soil from the sun's rays and keeps it from being too hot. The drying out of the soil layers underneath may be slowed down by shallow digging of the dry top soil capillary vessels are broken. The expense of irrigation is reduced via improved soil water retention. Better use of the season's rains Farmers may plant sooner at the beginning of the rains by ripping throughout the dry season [3].

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

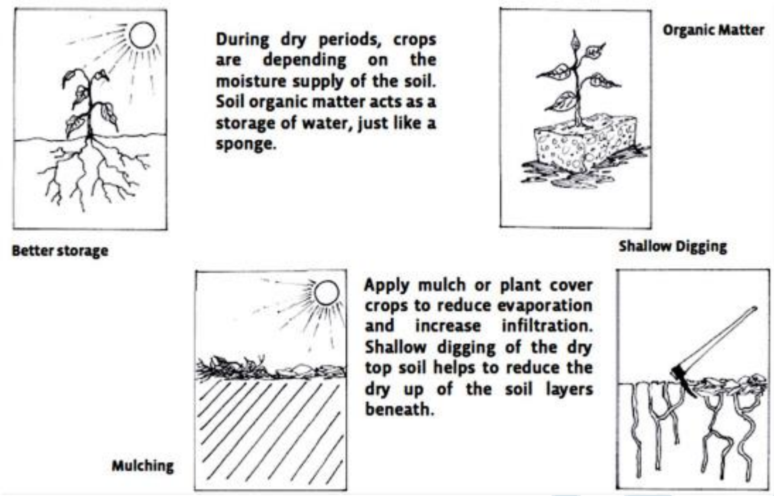

Figure 1: Approaches for Water Conservation.

Attention:

Because they both utilize water, green manure and cover crops are not always an effective approach to reduce soil evaporation. Consider applying other kinds of mulch in dry places, including crop waste or plant remnants brought in from outside the field. This will aid in keeping moisture where it can benefit the crop in the soil [4].

Infiltration is growing

Only a small portion of the water after heavy rainfall seeps into the soil. A significant portion is lost to crop loss as a result of surface runoff. Rainfall infiltration must be improved if as much of the available rainfall is to reach the soil. The most crucial factor in maintaining topsoil with a healthy soil structure and many cavities and pores due, for example, to earthworms is to achieve a high infiltration rate. To develop such a beneficial top soil structure, cover crops and mulch application are appropriate. They also aid in slowing the flow of water, giving the infiltration more time.

Some methods for gathering water include:

Zai (Burkina Faso) and tassa (Niger) are terms for hand-dug circular holes used as planting pits that retain water for use by the crop. Each pit is 20 cm in width and 20 cm in depth. The holes are partially left open after planting to allow for water collection. When the earth is dry, it is difficult to dig planting trenches. However, they provide high yields in places where crops could ordinarily perish from a lack of water. The pits may be created once and then utilized season after season. Keep the dirt covered, and to improve the fertility of the pits, add compost or fertilizer. There may not be enough water in low-rainfall locations to cultivate crops over the whole region. Use of contour bunds and catchment strips is a possibility on easy slopes (less than 3%). Catchment strips are regions without any crops. Plant rows of crops behind the contour bund to capture the rainwater that flows downslope and is captured by the structure when it rains on this terrain. Even with very little rain, this may offer a good harvest. Apply crop leftovers as a mulch over the cultivated areas to stop erosion, promote water infiltration, and reduce evaporation [5].

In the image below, a farmer in Botswana is seen cutting his crop into strips that are 0,8–1 m broad and 3,3 m apart. He subsoils these strips to a depth of 0.77 meters using a sub soiler driven by a tractor. In order to direct precipitation toward the crop, he contours the ground in between the strips so that it slopes in that direction. In each strip, he plants two rows of maize, and in the spaces between the strips, he plants a cover crop like cowpea. Since the strips are durable, crops may be grown on them year after year. The strips' soil progressively becomes more fertile as agricultural wastes build up there. Maize with a legume crop in rotation will boost the soil's fertility even further. With less than 400 mm of rainfall per season, the farmer has been able to produce up to 6 t/ha of maize. Fields may get water from highways as well as from other unproductive places like walks and household complexes. It could be able to redirect water from existing infrastructure, such the ditches under fanya juu terraces. Or, specific bunds may be constructed to enclose fields next to a road. Directing the water into a pond, which may be used to irrigate crops, is an additional option. Small, semicircular earth bunds are known as half-moon microc atchments. They are known as "demilunes" and are fairly prevalent in the Sahel's arid borders. The half-moons collect water that is down a hill. Sorghum, millet, and cowpeas, among other crops, may be grown in the bottom part of the half-moons. Half-moons are useful for restoring damaged terrain.

DISCUSSION

Water management in organic agriculture is a critical aspect of sustainable farming practices. Organic farmers prioritize efficient water use, conservation, and maintaining soil health to minimize environmental impact and optimize crop productivity. Effective water management strategies in organic agriculture include [6]:

a) **Irrigation Efficiency:** Organic farmers utilize irrigation methods that minimize water loss through evaporation or runoff. Drip irrigation and precision sprinklers deliver water directly to plant roots, reducing wastage and maximizing water use efficiency.

b) **Rainwater Harvesting:** Organic farmers collect and store rainwater for irrigation purposes. This practice reduces reliance on external water sources and ensures a sustainable supply of water during dry periods.

c) **Soil Moisture Monitoring:** Regular monitoring of soil moisture levels helps farmers determine when and how much to irrigate. Techniques such as tensiometers, soil moisture sensors, or visual inspection guide irrigation decisions, preventing under- or over-irrigation.

d) **Mulching:** Organic farmers use organic mulch materials, such as straw or compost, to cover the soil surface. Mulching reduces water evaporation, retains soil moisture, and suppresses weed growth, resulting in reduced water requirements and improved water use efficiency [7].

e) **Cover Cropping:** Planting cover crops between main crops helps improve soil structure, enhance water infiltration, and reduce soil erosion. Cover crops act as living mulch, reducing evaporation and increasing water retention in the soil.

f) **Soil Health and Organic Matter:** Organic farmers focus on building healthy soils with high organic matter content. Well-structured soils with organic matter have increased water-holding capacity, allowing plants to access water more efficiently and reducing the risk of water stress.

g) **Crop Rotation and Diversification:** Rotating crops and diversifying crop species help optimize water use in organic systems. Different crops have varying water requirements, and a well-planned rotation can ensure optimal water distribution across the farm.

h) **Efficient Water Resource Management:** Organic farmers implement water-saving technologies such as rain sensors, soil moisture-based irrigation controllers, and automated irrigation systems to optimize water use and minimize waste.

i) **Conservation Practices:** Implementing soil conservation measures, such as contour plowing or terracing, reduces soil erosion and water runoff. These practices help retain water on the field and prevent loss of valuable topsoil.

j) **Education and Training:** Continuous education and training of organic farmers in water management techniques, best practices, and emerging technologies foster a culture of efficient water use and conservation in organic agriculture.

By adopting these water management strategies, organic farmers can achieve sustainable water use, conserve water resources, and maintain healthy soil conditions for long-term agricultural productivity while minimizing the environmental impact of their farming practices [8].

Storage of Water

During dry seasons, extra water from the rainy season may be used. There are several ways to store rainwater for irrigation, but the majority require a lot of work or are expensive. Pond storage provides the benefit of allowing for the growth of fish, although water is likely to be lost via infiltration and evaporation. These losses may be prevented by building water tanks, but doing so requires the right building supplies. The advantages and disadvantages of building water storage infrastructure, including the loss of agricultural land, should be considered before making a decision.

The choice of crops and a suitable farming strategy are the main determinants of whether irrigation is required. It goes without saying that not all crops (or even all kinds of a given crop) need the same quantity of water, nor do they all need it for the same length of time. While some crops are very resistant to drought, others are quite vulnerable. Deep-rooted plants are less susceptible to brief droughts because they can draw water from deeper soil layers. Many crops may now be cultivated outside of their traditional agroclimatic zone with the use of irrigation. This might have some benefits in addition to the previously listed harmful effects. It could allow for the cultivation of land that would not otherwise be suitable for farming without irrigation. Alternately, sensitive crop production might be moved to regions with lower pest or disease load [9], [10].

There are irrigation methods with more or fewer negative effects and with better or lower efficiency. If irrigation is required, organic farmers should carefully choose a method that does not overuse the water supply, does not damage the soil, and has no detrimental effects on the health of the plants. Drip irrigation systems are one potential solution. Water is administered directly to the single crop plants using thin, perforated pipes from a central tank. Water is flowing continuously but very slowly, giving the plant' root zones enough time to be penetrated. In this manner, the soil is not harmed and the least amount of water is wasted.

CONCLUSION

Drip irrigation system installation may be quite expensive. However, using resources found close by, some farmers have created low-cost drip irrigation systems. Whatever irrigation technique the farmer decides on, he will achieve greater efficiency if it is coupled with other steps to enhance the soil's structure and water retention, as mentioned above. In conclusion, water management is a vital aspect of organic agriculture, aiming to optimize water use efficiency, minimize environmental impact, and ensure sustainable crop production. By employing strategies such as rainwater harvesting, irrigation scheduling, soil moisture monitoring, conservation techniques, and promoting soil health, organic farmers can achieve efficient water management while maintaining crop productivity and safeguarding the environment.

REFERENCES

[1] B. Fu, L. Chen, H. Huang, P. Qu, and Z. Wei, “Impacts of crop residues on soil health: a review,” Environmental Pollutants and Bioavailability. 2021. doi: 10.1080/26395940.2021.1948354.

[2] M. M. Tahat, K. M. Alananbeh, Y. A. Othman, and D. I. Leskovar, “Soil health and sustainable agriculture,” Sustain., 2020, doi: 10.3390/SU12124859.

[3] G. Zerssa, D. Feyssa, D. G. Kim, and B. Eichler-Löbermann, “Challenges of smallholder farming in Ethiopia and opportunities by adopting climate-smart agriculture,” Agriculture (Switzerland). 2021. doi: 10.3390/agriculture11030192.

[4] T. Gomiero, D. Pimentel, and M. G. Paoletti, “Environmental impact of different agricultural management practices: Conventional vs. Organic agriculture,” Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences. 2011. doi: 10.1080/07352689.2011.554355.

[5] S. A. Wood, N. Sokol, C. W. Bell, M. A. Bradford, S. Naeem, M. D. Wallenstein, and C. A. Palm, “Opposing effects of different soil organic matter fractions on crop yields,” Ecol. Appl., 2016, doi: 10.1890/16-0024.1.

[6] L. C. Ponisio, L. K. M’gonigle, K. C. Mace, J. Palomino, P. De Valpine, and C. Kremen, “Diversification practices reduce organic to conventional yield gap,” Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 2015, doi: 10.1098/rspb.2014.1396.

[7] A. Chabert and J. P. Sarthou, “Conservation agriculture as a promising trade-off between conventional and organic agriculture in bundling ecosystem services,” Agric. Ecosyst. Environ., 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.agee.2019.106815.

[8] A. Novara, A. Cerda, E. Barone, and L. Gristina, “Cover crop management and water conservation in vineyard and olive orchards,” Soil and Tillage Research. 2021. doi: 10.1016/j.still.2020.104896.

[9] A. Nawaz, M. Farooq, S. Ul-Allah, N. Gogoi, R. Lal, and K. H. M. Siddique, “Sustainable Soil Management for Food Security in South Asia,” Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition. 2021. doi: 10.1007/s42729-020-00358-z.

[10] R. C. Khanal, “Climate Change and Organic Agriculture,” J. Agric. Environ., 2009, doi: 10.3126/aej.v10i0.2136.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Crop Planning and Management in Organic Agriculture

Dr. Dileep Ramakrishna
Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-dileep.r@presidencyuniversity.in

***ABSTRACT:** Crop planning and management are crucial components of organic agriculture, aiming to optimize crop productivity, resource utilization, and environmental sustainability. This abstract provides an overview of key considerations and strategies for effective crop planning and management in organic farming systems. In organic agriculture, crop planning involves careful selection of crop species, varieties, and rotations that promote biodiversity, enhance soil health, and minimize pest and disease pressure. Organic farmers prioritize the use of organic seeds and plant materials, focusing on crop diversity to promote resilience and reduce the reliance on synthetic inputs. Crop rotations play a central role in organic farming, helping break pest and disease cycles, improve soil fertility, and enhance weed management. A well-designed crop rotation system incorporates diverse crop species, alternating between different plant families, and includes cover crops to further improve soil health and suppress weeds. Soil management is a critical aspect of organic crop production. Organic farmers prioritize building and maintaining healthy soils through practices such as composting, green manuring, and organic matter addition. These practices improve soil structure, nutrient availability, and water-holding capacity, resulting in enhanced crop growth and resilience. Organic farmers employ natural pest and disease management strategies to minimize the use of synthetic pesticides. Integrated Pest Management (IPM) techniques, such as biological control, crop diversification, habitat manipulation, and cultural practices, are utilized to manage pests and diseases while preserving ecological balance.*

***KEYWORDS:** Agriculture, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Management, Organic Farming*

INTRODUCTION

Crop rotation means changing the type of crops grown in the field each season or each year. It is a critical feature of all organic cropping system, because it provides the principal mechanisms for building healthy soils, a major way to control pests, weeds, and to maintain soil organic matter In more details, crop rotation brings the following benefits (IIRR and ACT 2005): It improves soil structure: some crops have strong, deep roots. They can break up hardpans, and tap moisture and nutrients from deep in the soil. Others have many fine, shallow roots. They tap nutrients near the surface and bind the soil. They form many tiny holes so that air and water can get into the soil. It increases soil fertility: legumes (such as groundnuts and beans) fix nitrogen in the soil. When their green parts and roots rot, this nitrogen can be used by other crops such as maize. The result is higher, more stable yields, without the need to apply expensive inorganic fertilizer [1].

It helps control weeds, pests and diseases: planting the same crop season after season encourages certain weeds, insects and diseases. Planting different crops breaks their life cycle and prevents them from multiplying. It produces different types of output: growing a mix of grain, beans, vegetables and fodder means a more varied diet and more types of produce to sell. In some ways, crop rotation takes the place of ploughing the soil: it helps aerate the soil, recycles nutrients, and helps control weeds, pests and diseases. Intercropping, strip cropping and relay cropping bring many of the same advantages as rotation.

Weed management is another important consideration in organic crop production. Organic farmers employ techniques such as mulching, hand weeding, crop rotation, and cover cropping to suppress weeds and minimize competition with crops. These practices help reduce the reliance on synthetic herbicides and promote sustainable weed control. Effective nutrient management is essential for organic crop production. Organic farmers rely on organic fertilizers, compost, and cover crops to provide nutrients to crops. Nutrient cycling and soil fertility management are optimized through practices such as nutrient budgeting, crop-specific nutrient requirements, and careful timing of nutrient applications. Additionally, organic farmers prioritize efficient irrigation practices, water conservation, and responsible water resource management. Techniques such as drip irrigation, rainwater harvesting, and soil moisture monitoring are employed to optimize water use and minimize waste.

Successful crop planning and management in organic agriculture require a holistic and integrated approach, considering factors such as crop selection, rotations, soil health, pest and disease management, weed control, and resource efficiency. Continuous education, research, and knowledge exchange within the organic farming community are crucial for enhancing crop planning and management practices in organic systems [2].

DISCUSSION

Crop choice

Answering the following question is important before choosing the crops:

Food, fodder, fuel, fence posts, thatch, and medicines are just a few of the numerous things that crops may generate. Some crops, like cotton, are grown by farmers exclusively for the money. You may be able to sell any extra produce from other crops, such vegetables or grains, if you don't utilize it all yourself. Make sure there is a market for your primary product or rotation crop if your goal is marketing. Will it flourish? This relies on a number of variables, including the season (certain crops and kinds do not grow well at specific seasons of the year), the soil's fertility, and the quantity of rain or moisture in the soil. Tall cereals (such as millets, maize, sorghum, and others), finger millets, and certain legumes (such as pigeonpea and sunn hemp) have robust roots that extend up to 1.2 meters into the earth. If the soil is compacted, their roots are a fantastic option since they increase the soil's structure and porosity [3], [4].

By fixing nitrogen from the air, legumes increase the fertility of the soil. They take some of it for personal use and leave the remainder in the ground. If cereals and other plants are cultivated as the next crop in the rotation or intercropped with the legume, they may make use of this nitrogen.

Because they are grown widely apart and have erect leaves, tall cereals do not effectively cover the soil. After being planted, numerous legumes such as lablab, groundnut, cowpea, and beans and short grasses such as Brachiaria, Cenchrus, and Andropogon soon cover the land. We refer to crops as "cover crops" when that is actually their primary purpose. We refer to legumes beans, groundnuts whose primary function is to supply food as being food legumes. What other crops does it work with? Try to identify crop combinations that work nicely together. For instance, cereals thrive when grown in conjunction with legumes either edible legumes or cover crops because the legumes' fixation of nitrogen benefits the cereals. Usually, it doesn't work well to combine two distinct grains or legumes. Grow trap crops like Crotalaria or Tephrosia to encourage Striga to germinate and die when they cannot locate any appropriate plants (such as maize or sorghum) to live off of if you have Striga issues in your field. Finding the ideal crop mix for your scenario may be more challenging. You may experiment with different pairings with your neighbors to determine which ones succeed. Alternatively, you might ask extension agents, academics, or farmers in other communities what they recommend [5].

Picking the Appropriate Kinds

All farmers are aware that not all sorghum is created equal. Some types have a rapid growth rate and may yield soon. Others need more time till harvest. Some grow more leaves or are taller than others. Some are more resistant of drought or Striga, while others need more or fewer nutrients. For other crops, the same holds true. For instance, certain cowpea cultivars may be harvested in only 55 days, while others need more than 100. Some people crawl on the ground, while others ascend. Pick a variety with the qualities you want. Be careful you get the appropriate seed. Consider making your own seed to plant in the future if you discover a kind you like.

Selection of a Crop Rotation

What kinds of crops should you grow the next year and the year after that? Here are a few things to think about while answering that question: Knowing which family your crops are a part of will assist you choose what to plant in the next growing season by choosing a crop from a different family than the one you previously did. The list of crop families and their common names is below. According to Mohler and Johnson (2009), intercropping is the practice of planting two or more crops next to one other, whether it be two or more cash crops, a cash crop and a cover crop, or another non-cash crop that benefits the main crop [6]. To maintain a healthy level of competition among the intercropped species, further management is necessary for this approach. When two or more crops are growing side by side, each one needs enough room to maximize cooperation and reduce competition. Four factors must be taken into account in order to achieve this:

- **a)** Spatial organization,
- **b)** Plant density,
- **c)** Crop maturities, and
- **d)** Plant architecture.

In intercropping, there are at least four standard spatial configurations. The majority of useful systems are

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

variants of these: Row intercropping is the practice of cultivating two or more crops concurrently, at least one of which is grown in rows. By providing shade and lowering wind speed, this might be advantageous when tall crops are used to lessen drought or heat stress on shorter crops. Strip intercropping is the practice of growing two or more crops side by side in strips that are broad enough to allow for independent crop production using machinery yet near enough to allow for crop interaction, such as growing beans and maize together. The roots of legumes are home to microorganisms that fix nitrogen. They thus compete modestly for resources with non-legumes and, in certain situations, even provide nitrogen to nearby plants.

Relay intercropping is the practice of planting a second crop into a standing crop while it is in the reproductive stage but prior to harvest (for example, transplanting lettuce next to tomato plants). The lettuce will fill in the empty area left by the tomatoes until they branch out to span the whole width of the bed, and it gets harvested about the same time the tomatoes do. For additional information on potential combinations, see mixed intercropping, which involves planting two or more crops side by side without a clear row layout. To lessen pests, certain crops may also be planted as a border crop or as trap crops at the hedges of the main crop. The pest stops when it encounters the trap crop, which is significantly favored to the main crop when entering the field from the margins. Before the pest spreads to the main crop, the trap crop may be treated with a natural pesticide to control the bug [7].

Mulches may be more difficult to cultivate and less successful to employ if they are used on a crop combination with distinct growth forms or developmental stages. Consequently, planting crops in different rows substantially streamlines management. Crop rotation may also be hampered by intercropping. Replanting two plant families that are combined in the same area may be challenging given that one essential premise of crop rotation is the separation of plant families in time. A successful crop rotation might be maintained, nevertheless, with careful planning. Consider a farm where lettuce, tomatoes, squash, and other vegetables are grown. To keep certain diseases and pests under control, a straightforward rotation would place each of the crops in a separate year, with a three-year gap before a crop is repeated on the same bed. A cover crop may be any plant that promotes soil fertility while covering the soil. It can be a leguminous plant that also has other advantages, or it might be an invasive weed that produces a lot of biomass quickly. The ability of cover crops to keep the soil constantly covered and develop quickly is one of its most crucial qualities. The perfect cover crop has the qualities listed below:

- **a)** Produce large amounts of organic matter and dry material;
- **b)** Fix nitrogen from the air and provide it to the soil;
- **c)** Have a de-compacting root system and regenerate degraded soils;
- **d)** Are inexpensive, simple to obtain, harvest, store, and propagate;
- **e)** Have a rapid rate of growth and be able to cover the soil in short time;
- **f)** be resistant to pests and diseases [8];

In sub-Saharan Africa, cowpea is often inter planted with maize, sorghum, millet, and cassava by subsistence farmers. Alfalfa (Medicago sativa), red clover (Trifolium incarnatum), faba beans (Vicia faba), and hairy vetch (Vicia vellosa) are other legumes that are utilized as cover crops. Some non-legumes crops, such as barley (Hordeum vulgare), buckwheat (Fagopyron esculentum), oats (Avena sativa), annual rye (Lolium multiflorum), and winter wheat (Triticum aestivum), are used as cover crops to improve the soil structure and add organic matter to the soil. Crop and livestock systems are combined in this method. Cropping in this situation gives animals food in the form of grass, nitrogen-binding legumes, leys (improved fallow with seeded legumes, grasses, or trees), weeds, and crop leftovers. Animals function as a kind of savings account in addition to providing draught and manure for crops when they graze beneath trees or on stubble (FAO, 2001). Pigs, chickens, a vegetable garden, and a fish pond are all kept on an experimental farm in Thailand. Animal feces are used to produce biogas, fertilizer, and fish feed. Also added to the biogas plant are agricultural and human wastes. The fishpond uses liquid biogas generator effluent, while the garden uses solid waste. The positions of the pond and garden are sometimes switched, allowing the nutrients from one to feed the other (based on BOSTID, 1981; FAO, 2001). Cropping systems should be set up such that a canopy of plants covers the soil virtually constantly.

When planting and spreading arable crops, proper scheduling might assist prevent exposed soil from being washed away during the rainy season. A green manure crop may be seeded after the harvest of the primary crops. Crops should be cultivated horizontally (along contour lines) rather than vertically on slopes.

This has a significant impact on erosion prevention by slowing the flow of surface water. Intercropping of fast-growing species, such as beans or clover, may assist to protect the soil in the early stages of the primary crop in crops that require some time to create a protective canopy. It is crucial to take into account the following factors in order to guarantee a lasting plant cover [9]: Timing of soil preparation, planting, or sowing, raising seedlings and transferring them, mixed farming, intercropping, cover crops, mulching, and weeding, are all examples of timing.

Knowing which crop was previously produced in a certain plot within the field or farm may be easily remembered with the use of a well-kept field record book. This is particularly helpful if the data include detail earlier instances of plant pests or illnesses in each agricultural plot. For instance, pests and soil illnesses may accumulate throughout the course of a sensitive crop's life. When the same crop or a crop of a similar kind from the same family is produced in the same field, it will be susceptible to the pests and illnesses that have accumulated from the preceding crop(s) and may not thrive. If the land is kept fallow (unplanted) for a period or a new crop is planted that is tolerant or resistant to the specific pest or disease, this may be avoided. Planting a crop from a different family will avoid the same complex of pests and illnesses, which is still preferable. As a consequence, soil issues will decrease, and the original crop may once again be cultivated effectively [10].

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, effective crop planning and management in organic agriculture contribute to sustainable crop production, biodiversity conservation, and environmental stewardship. By implementing strategies such as diverse crop rotations, soil health enhancement, integrated pest and disease management, efficient weed and nutrient management, and responsible water use, organic farmers can achieve productive and resilient farming systems while minimizing environmental impacts.

REFERENCES

[1] L. Rasche, "Estimating pesticide inputs and yield outputs of conventional and organic agricultural systems in europe under climate change," Agronomy, 2021, doi: 10.3390/agronomy11071300.

[2] L. Vincent-Caboud, M. Casagrande, C. David, M. R. Ryan, E. M. Silva, and J. Peigne, "Using mulch from cover crops to facilitate organic no-till soybean and maize production. A review," Agronomy for Sustainable Development. 2019. doi: 10.1007/s13593-019-0590-2.

[3] J. A. Aznar-Sánchez, M. Piquer-Rodríguez, J. F. Velasco-Muñoz, and F. Manzano-Agugliaro, "Worldwide research trends on sustainable land use in agriculture," Land use policy, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.landusepol.2019.104069.

[4] L. N. Arenas-Calle, J. Ramirez-Villegas, S. Whitfield, and A. J. Challinor, "Design of a Soil-based Climate-Smartness Index (SCSI) using the trend and variability of yields and soil organic carbon," Agric. Syst., 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.agsy.2021.103086.

[5] B. Praveen and P. Sharma, "A review of literature on climate change and its impacts on agriculture productivity," J. Public Aff., 2019, doi: 10.1002/pa.1960.

[6] A. V. Papadopoulos and D. P. Kalivas, "Assessing soil and crop characteristics at sub-field level using unmanned aerial system and geospatial analysis," Sustain., 2021, doi: 10.3390/su13052855.

[7] A. J. Dougill, S. Whitfield, L. C. Stringer, K. Vincent, B. T. Wood, E. L. Chinseu, P. Steward, and D. D. Mkwambisi, "Mainstreaming conservation agriculture in Malawi: Knowledge gaps and institutional barriers," J. Environ. Manage., 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2016.09.076.

[8] N. Morán Alonso, Í. Obeso Muñiz, A. Hernández Aja, and F. Fernández García, "Challenges for the revitalisation of peri-urban agriculture in Spain: Territorial analysis of the Madrid and Oviedo metropolitan areas," Morav. Geogr. Reports, 2017, doi: 10.1515/mgr-2017-0017.

[9] S. M. Emamzadeh, M. A. Forghani, A. Karnema, and S. Darbandi, "Determining an optimum pattern of mixed planting from organic and non-organic crops with regard to economic and environmental indicators: A case study of cucumber in Kerman, Iran," Information Processing in Agriculture. 2016. doi: 10.1016/j.inpa.2016.08.001.

[10] R. Bhattacharyya, B. N. Ghosh, P. K. Mishra, B. Mandal, C. S. Rao, D. Sarkar, K. Das, K. S. Anil, M. Lalitha, K. M. Hati, and A. J. Franzluebbers, "Soil degradation in india: Challenges and potential solutions," Sustainability (Switzerland). 2015. doi: 10.3390/su7043528.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

The Management of Nutrients in Organic Agriculture

Dr. Anu Sukhdev

Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India

Email Id-anu.sukhdev@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: Fertility of the soil is essential for agricultural output since soil is a living system. The first stage in every agricultural system is to maintain the soil's fertility. The abundance of microorganisms present in every soil system guarantees the existence of the nutrient cycle and the breakdown of the big substrate into tiny particles that are easily digested by the root system of the plant. Therefore, farmers should use green manures, animal manures raw or composted, and other natural fertilizers such as rock phosphate to replace the nutrients that crops and livestock grazing extract from the soil.

KEYWORDS: Agriculture, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Nutrients, Organic Farming.

INTRODUCTION

Organic agriculture places a strong emphasis on nutrient management, aiming to optimize nutrient cycling and minimize external inputs. This discussion focuses on the key principles and practices involved in nutrient management in organic agriculture. One of the fundamental principles of nutrient management in organic agriculture is the use of organic matter. Organic farmers prioritize the incorporation of organic materials such as compost, animal manure, cover crops, and crop residues into the soil. These materials provide a diverse array of nutrients and help build soil organic matter, improving soil fertility, structure, and water-holding capacity. Organic matter acts as a reservoir of nutrients, slowly releasing them over time to meet plant needs.

Crop rotation is another essential component of nutrient management in organic agriculture. By alternating crops with different nutrient requirements and root systems, farmers can prevent nutrient imbalances, minimize pest and disease pressure, and improve overall soil health. Leguminous cover crops, in particular, contribute to nitrogen fixation, enriching the soil with this vital nutrient. Organic farmers also employ practices to enhance nutrient availability and uptake by crops. This includes soil testing and analysis to determine nutrient levels, pH, and other factors influencing nutrient availability. Based on these tests, farmers can make informed decisions regarding the application of amendments, such as rock minerals or natural fertilizers, to correct deficiencies or adjust pH levels. They may also use techniques like green manuring and intercropping to increase nutrient availability and facilitate nutrient uptake by crops [1], [2].

In addition to organic matter and crop rotation, organic farmers focus on biological nutrient cycling. They promote beneficial soil organisms, including bacteria, fungi, earthworms, and mycorrhizal fungi, which help decompose organic matter, fix atmospheric nitrogen, and enhance nutrient availability. Practices such as conservation tillage and minimal soil disturbance protect these beneficial organisms and support nutrient cycling processes. However, managing nutrients in organic agriculture presents certain challenges. Organic systems may experience slower nutrient release rates compared to conventional systems, requiring careful planning and timing of nutrient applications to meet crop needs. The availability and balance of nutrients may vary depending on factors such as soil type, weather conditions, and organic inputs. Farmers need to continually monitor soil fertility and make adjustments accordingly. Organic farmers must also comply with organic standards and regulations regarding nutrient inputs. These standards aim to ensure that organic farming practices minimize the use of synthetic fertilizers and prioritize natural nutrient sources. Understanding and adhering to these regulations are critical for maintaining organic certification and consumer trust in organic products. To prevent nutrient depletion, a soil testing program must be used to track the intake and outflow of plant nutrients. Figure 1 illustrates how nutrient-deficient soils cannot sustain crop development or active populations of helpful microbes, both of which are necessary for a productive soil [3].

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304
International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)
Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

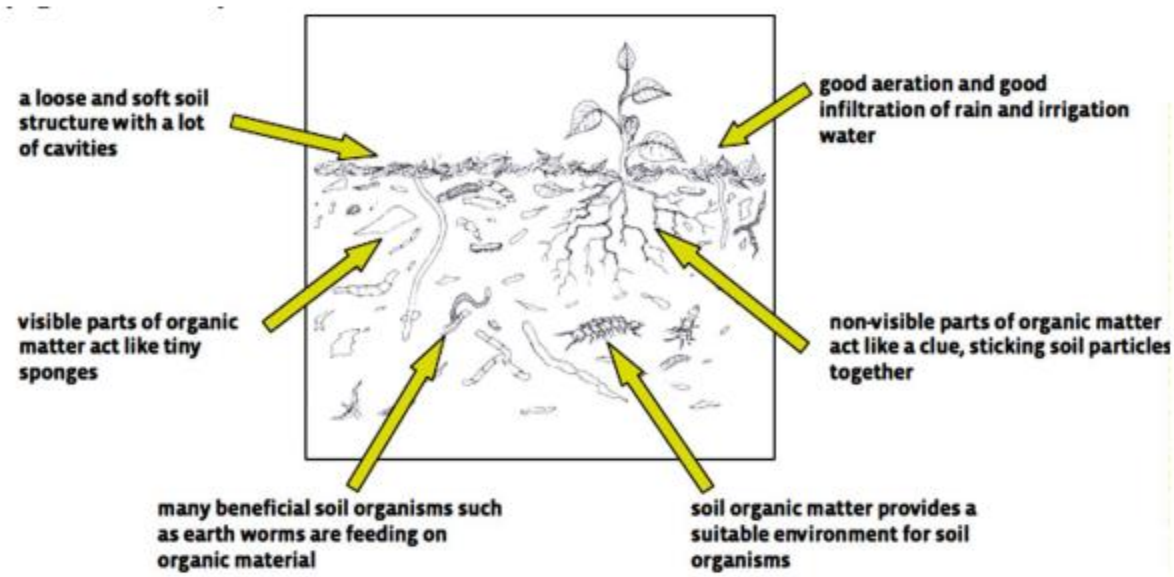

Figure 1: Illustrate the importance of Organic Matter.

Along with efficient water and crop management, enhancing agricultural sustainability necessitates making the best use of and managing soil fertility and soil physical qualities. Both depend on the biological activity of the soil and its biodiversity. Adopting management techniques that boost soil biological activity and increase long-term soil production and health is necessary to achieve this. The use of organic fertilizers, such as compost and vermicompost, is one of the key strategies to increase soil fertility [4].

- **a)** Compost and vermicompost
- **b)** Green manures
- **c)** Animal manure
- **d)** Microbial fertilizers
- **e)** Mineral fertilizers

The process of composting involves turning organic waste from plants or animals into humus in piles or pits. Breakdown in the composting process happens more quickly, reaches greater temperatures, and produces a product of superior quality compared to uncontrolled breakdown of organic waste. The heating phase, the cooling phase, and the maturing phase are the three key stages of the composting process. These stages, however, are difficult to distinguish from one another.

Phase of Heating

The temperature in the compost heap climbs to 60 to 70 °C within 3 days of being put up and often remains at this level for 2-3 weeks. The heating stage is when the majority of the decomposition takes place. In this stage, bacteria are mostly active. The energy generated by the bacteria when they break down readily decomposable material is what causes the high temperature. The composting process often takes place at a warm temperature, which is an essential step. Diseases, bugs, weed roots, and seeds are all destroyed by heat. Due to the fast growth of their population at this first stage of composting, the bacteria have a very high oxygen requirement. High temperatures in the heap indicate that the bacteria have enough oxygen to survive. Lack of oxygen in the heap will prevent bacterial growth and cause the compost to acquire an unpleasant odor. Additionally, humidity is necessary for the composting process since bacteria need humid environments to function. Due to the intense biological activity and significant evaporation that take place during this period, the requirement for water is highest during the heating phase. The pH of the compost heap rises as the temperature rises, resulting in a reduction in acidity [5].

Phase of Cooling:

When the bacteria have finished converting the readily digestible material, the temperature in the compost heap gently drops and stays between 25 and 45 °C. As the temperature drops, fungus congregate and begin to break down materials like straw, fibers, and wood. The temperature of the heap does not increase as a result of this slower decomposition process. The pH of the composting material decreases as the temperature lowers (i.e., the acidity rises).

The Maturing Phase:

During the maturing phase, humic acids and antibiotics are accumulated and nutrients are mineralized. During this stage, red compost worms and other soil creatures begin to live in the heap. By the time this stage is complete, the compost has lost around half of its initial volume, has the color of rich, dark soil, and is prepared for use. From this point on, the more time it is held, the more it degrades as a fertilizer while improving soil structure. The compost uses a lot less water during the maturing process than it does during the heating phase.

DISCUSSION

Various Systems and Procedures

The two types of composting systems are batch-fed and continuously fed:

Permanently Fed Systems: The composting process does not cause these systems to heat up. If there is a constant flow of wastes (like kitchen waste), they are useful. They don't, however, have the benefits of the heating step [6].

Batch-fed systems (which compost everything at once): These procedures result in a heated composting procedure. Due to the high temperature of composting, they have the benefits of reducing nutrient loss, killing weed seeds and illnesses, and producing compost of exceptional quality quickly (within a few weeks). Composting in pits rather than heaps may be a preferable option if there isn't much water available since pits are better at retaining humidity.

Vermi-composting is a composting technique that makes use of earthworms. Earthworms aerate the organic matter, hasten the composting process, and add nutrients and enzymes from their digestive systems to the final product. Compost may be produced year-round with vermicomposting, both inside and outside in the summer. Plants are produced as green manures to store nutrients for the primary crop. They are worked into the topsoil after they have amassed their maximal biomass. Growing a green manure differs from growing a legume crop in the rotation since they are often harvested before blooming.

Fresh plant material that has been mixed into the soil rapidly releases nutrients and will completely decay in a short amount of time. As old or coarse material (such as straw, twigs, etc.) decomposes more slowly than fine material, it will have a greater impact on the development of soil organic matter than on crop fertilization. Collecting fresh plant material from elsewhere and incorporating it into the soil is an alternative to establishing a green manure crop in the field. In an agroforestry system, for instance, trees and/or bushes growing next to crops may provide a significant amount of green material that may be utilized as mulch or green manure [7].

There Are Many Benefits to Using Green Manure:

They link nutrients that might otherwise be washed away by penetrating the soil with their roots, making it more friable. They keep weeds from growing and shield the soil from sunshine and erosion. When legume plants are grown, nitrogen from the air gets incorporated into the soil. Some green manures, like beans and peas, may be grown as fodder plants or even utilized to provide food for people. Green manures break down and release a variety of nutrients in the right proportions for the primary crops to use, increasing crop production. The integrated plant matter increases the amount of organic matter in the soil and promotes soil microbial activity. This enhances the soil's ability to store water and its structure. Thus, green manuring is a low-cost method of enhancing soil fertility and the nutritional value of the primary crops cultivated.

Things to Think About Prior to Growing Green Manure:

Where there is a lack of readily accessible machinery, labor is necessary for ploughing, seeding, pruning, and incorporating plants into the soil. This labor is most demanding. Green manures compete with the primary crops for nutrients, water, and light if they are interplanted. The soil may become temporarily immobilized with old or coarse plant debris, making nitrogen unavailable for plant development. Growing a food crop instead of green manure and recycling the crop wastes, or intercropping a green manure crop with the primary crop, may be more suited if food and space are in scarce supply. Green manures provide long-term advantages that are often difficult to see right away [8].

The Use of Green Manure

Planting Green Manure

If cultivated as part of a crop rotation, the timing of sowing must be set such that the green manure may be chopped down and mixed into the soil prior to the planting of the subsequent crop. The germination and development of green manures need water. For each specific circumstance, the appropriate seed density must be determined. Depending on the species selected. Generally speaking, further fertilization is not required. To benefit from the legume's ability to fix nitrogen, it may be required to inoculate the seeds with the right rhizobia when growing legumes for the first time in a field.

Adding Green Manure to the Ground

Timing: To reduce nutrient losses from the decaying green manure, the interval between digging in the green manure and planting the subsequent crop shouldn't be greater than two to three weeks.

Crushing: When the plants are still young and tender, green manures are worked in most readily. It is best to cut up tall or confine bulky and hard plant components in green manure plants to facilitate simpler breakdown. Decomposition will take longer the older the plants are. Just before blooming is the finest time to dig in green manure plants.

Incorporation Depth: Green manures shouldn't be plowed into the ground too deeply. Instead, they should only be pushed into the top layer of soil (5 to 15 cm for heavy soils, and 10 to 20 cm for light soils). The substance may also be left as a mulch layer on top of the soil in warm, humid conditions [9].

Many different plants, particularly legumes, may be grown as green manure crops. The selection of suitable species is crucial. Most importantly, they should fit into the crop cycle and not represent a danger of spreading diseases and pests to other crops, as illustrated in Figure 2. They should also be tailored to the local growing circumstances, particularly rainfall and soil.

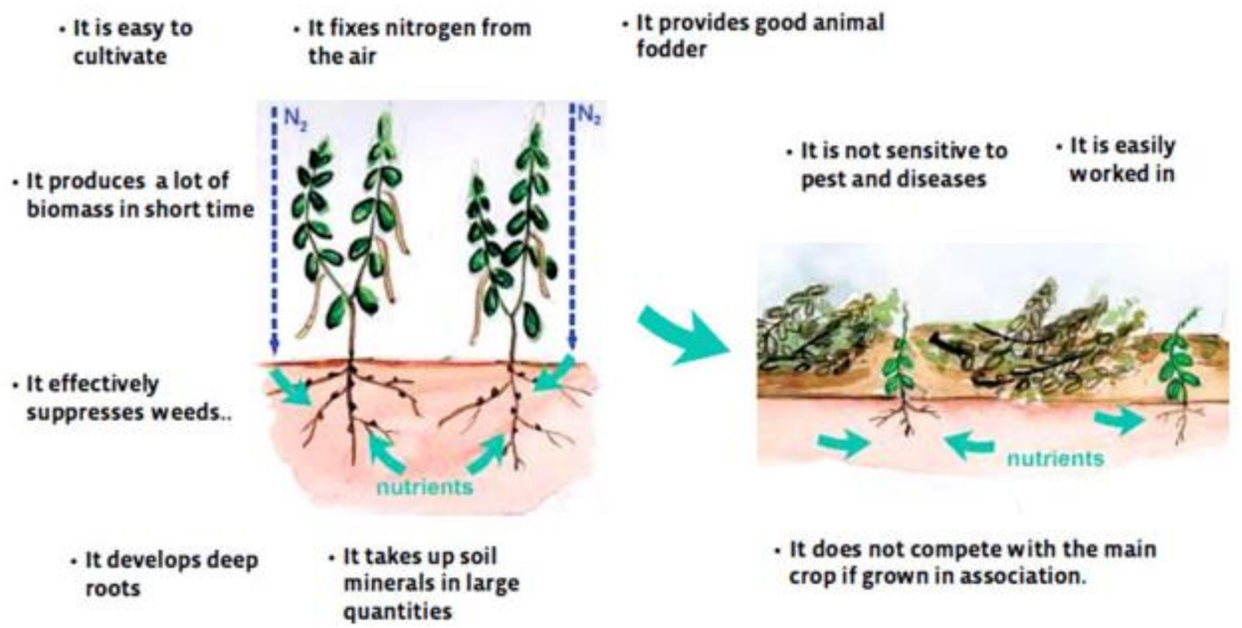

Figure 2: The "Ideal" Green Manure Plant's Characteristics.

Farmyard manure is made up of animal waste and bedding material, most often straw or grass, depending on whether animals are housed in stables full-time or just sometimes. Organic manure from farms is quite useful. Only a portion of manure's nitrogen content is readily accessible to plants; the remainder is released when the manure breaks down. Animal urine contains nitrogen that is readily accessible right away. The combination of dung and urine provides plants with a well-balanced supply of nutrients. Similar to artificial fertilizers, farmyard manure has phosphorus and potassium availability. Porphyrin content is high in chicken dung. However, it's critical to understand where the manure came from since chicken excrement from traditional farms is polluted with heavy metals. The fertility of the soil is increased by the addition of organic manures to the soil's organic matter content.

To get high-quality manure, farmyard waste should preferably be collected and kept for a time. Composting the farmyard waste yields the finest results. Manure that is kept in anaerobic environments, such as pits that are flooded, is of lower quality. If the animals are housed in stables, collecting farmyard manure will be simpler. Manure should be combined with dry plant material such as straw, grass, agricultural leftovers, leaves, etc. for storage in order to absorb the liquid. Longer straw may absorb less water than straw that has been chopped or crushed by spreading it out on the side of the road [10].

Typically, the manure is piled or dumped in a pit just adjacent to the stable. If it is covered with new bedding material, it may also be kept inside the stable as bedding. Farmyard manure should always be shielded from the sun, wind, and rain. To prevent nutrient losses, waterlogging and drying out should both be avoided. The storage area has to be impermeable and slope slightly. The urine from the stable and the liquid from the manure pile should ideally be collected in a trench. The heap is surrounded by a dam that prevents unchecked urine and water inflow and outflow, as shown in figure 3. Dry climates and dry seasons are ideal for manure storage in pits. The danger of drying out and the need to moisten the pile are both reduced by storage in pits. However, since the hole has to be excavated out, there is a larger chance of waterlogging and it takes more work. For this technique, a hole that is 90 cm deep and has a modest incline at the bottom is excavated. After being squeezed, the bottom is initially coated with straw. Each layer in the hole is compacted, roughly 30 cm deep, and covered with a thin layer of dirt. After filling the hole to a height of approximately 30 cm above the ground, 10 cm of earth is added on top. Controlling the manure pile's humidity is necessary. It shouldn't be excessively moist or dry in order to prevent nutritional losses. The following are some indications to check the manure's humidity:

a) If white fungus (threads and areas of whiteness) forms, the manure is excessively dry and has to be moistened with urine or water.

b) If the manure is excessively moist and not adequately aerated, it will have a yellow-green color and/or an unpleasant odor.

c) The circumstances are perfect if the manure displays a brown to black color across the heap.

Figure 3: Shows how to treat farmyard manure properly.

The main components of microbial fertilizers are organic matter and a source of sugar or starch, which are fermented with certain bacterium species. Because the items are living things, they should be used with caution. Since the organisms may be dead, they shouldn't be utilized beyond their expiration dates. Even while there has been considerable study on the use of microbes and their benefits, there is currently little practical knowledge of such goods. It is advised to test products on a limited scale and compare the results to a control plot to determine their effects. However, keep in mind that microbial fertilizers cannot take the place of proper humus management on a farm.

Most of the bacteria and fungus found in commercially produced goods are often found in soil. Therefore, microbial inocula increase the presence of the particular species. To save expenses, some farmers create their own microbial fertilizers. Some microorganisms mineralize the soil to supply nutrients. Others fix nitrogen from the environment in order to add it. Azotobacter and Rhizobium are a few

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

of them. Other microorganisms, such mycorrhizal fungi, aid in providing phosphorus to plants. The bacterium Azospirillum and Azotobacter can fix nitrogen. The varied group of bacteria known as pseudomonas species may use a wide variety of substances that plants release when their roots leak or die. They have the capacity to solubilize phosphorus and could support the control of soil-borne plant diseases.

CONCLUSION

The mineral fertilizers that are permitted in organic farming are built on naturally ground rock. They are only permitted to be used in conjunction with organic manures, however. They may disrupt soil life and lead to imbalanced plant nutrition if they include readily soluble nutrients. Mineral fertilizers are often environmentally problematic since they need energy for collection and transportation and in certain instances result in the destruction of natural ecosystems.

REFERENCES

[1] P. Tigga, M. C. Meena, A. Dey, B. S. Dwvedi, S. P. Datta, H. S. Jat, and M. L. Jat, "Effect of conservation agriculture on soil organic carbon dynamics and mineral nitrogen under different fertilizer management practices in maize (zea majw)-wheat (triticum aestivum) cropping system," Indian J. Agric. Sci., 2020, doi: 10.56093/ijas.v90i8.105964.

[2] M. Allam, E. Radicetti, V. Petroselli, and R. Mancinelli, "Meta-analysis approach to assess the effects of soil tillage and fertilization source under different cropping systems," Agric., 2021, doi: 10.3390/agriculture11090823.

[3] Q. Lu, Z. L. He, and P. J. Stoffella, "Land application of biosolids in the USA: A review," Applied and Environmental Soil Science. 2012. doi: 10.1155/2012/201462.

[4] E. G. de Moura, C. Gehring, H. Braun, A. de S. L. F. Junior, F. de O. Reis, and A. das C. F. Aguiar, "Improving farming practices for sustainable soil use in the humid tropics and rainforest ecosystem health," Sustain., 2016, doi: 10.3390/su8090841.

[5] H. M. Beach, K. W. Laing, M. van de Walle, and R. C. Martin, "The current state and future directions of organic no-till farming with cover crops in Canada, with case study support," Sustainability (Switzerland). 2018. doi: 10.3390/su10020373.

[6] B. Hamid, M. Zaman, S. Farooq, S. Fatima, R. Z. Sayyed, Z. A. Baba, T. A. Sheikh, M. S. Reddy, H. El Enshasy, A. Gafur, and N. L. Suriani, "Bacterial plant biostimulants: A sustainable way towards improving growth, productivity, and health of crops," Sustainability (Switzerland). 2021. doi: 10.3390/su13052856.

[7] S. A. Wood, D. Tirfessa, and F. Baudron, "Soil organic matter underlies crop nutritional quality and productivity in smallholder agriculture," Agric. Ecosyst. Environ., 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.agee.2018.07.025.

[8] W. Grzebisz, "Site-specific nutrient management," Agronomy. 2021. doi: 10.3390/agronomy11040752.

[9] D. Güldner and F. Krausmann, "Nutrient recycling and soil fertility management in the course of the industrial transition of traditional, organic agriculture: The case of Bruck estate, 1787–1906," Agric. Ecosyst. Environ., 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.agee.2017.07.038.

[10] A. Lateef, R. Nazir, N. Jamil, S. Alam, R. Shah, M. N. Khan, M. Saleem, and S. ur Rehman, "Synthesis and characterization of environmental friendly corncob biochar based nano-composite – A potential slow release nano-fertilizer for sustainable agriculture," Environ. Nanotechnology, Monit. Manag., 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.enmm.2019.100212.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Pest and Disease Management in Organic Agriculture: Sustainable Approaches for Crop Protection

Dr. Amita Somya
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-amithasomya@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: Pest and disease management in organic agriculture is a fundamental aspect of sustainable crop production. This abstract provides an overview of key strategies and approaches employed in organic farming systems to effectively manage pests and diseases while minimizing reliance on synthetic pesticides. Organic agriculture prioritizes the use of preventive and proactive measures to maintain crop health and reduce pest and disease pressure. Organic farmers employ a range of integrated pest management (IPM) strategies to promote natural pest control and maintain ecological balance within the farm ecosystem. One of the core principles of pest and disease management in organic farming is promoting biodiversity. Organic farmers encourage the presence of beneficial insects, birds, and predators that feed on pests. By creating diverse habitats and utilizing companion planting techniques, organic farmers enhance natural pest control and reduce the need for chemical interventions. Crop rotation is a key component of organic pest management. By alternating crops and avoiding continuous monoculture, organic farmers disrupt pest and disease life cycles, reducing the buildup of specific pests and pathogens in the soil. This practice helps maintain crop health and reduces the risk of disease outbreaks. Cultural practices are extensively utilized in organic pest and disease management. Techniques such as proper sanitation, timing of planting and harvesting, and crop spacing help create unfavorable conditions for pests and diseases. Organic farmers also implement practices such as trap cropping, physical barriers, and crop covers to deter pests and protect crops from infestations.

KEYWORDS: Agriculture, Disease Management, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Organic Farming.

INTRODUCTION

Organic farmers employ biological control methods to manage pests. This includes the introduction and conservation of beneficial insects, nematodes, and microbial agents that naturally suppress pests. By utilizing these natural enemies, organic farmers can effectively control pest populations without the use of synthetic pesticides. Organic agriculture emphasizes the use of organic pesticides derived from natural sources. These include botanical extracts, bio pesticides, and microbial agents. Organic farmers carefully select and apply these products based on their target pests, taking into account their potential environmental impact and compatibility with organic farming principles. A healthy plant is less vulnerable to pest and disease infestation. Therefore, a major aim for the organic farmer is to create conditions which keep a plant healthy as shown in figure 1 [1].

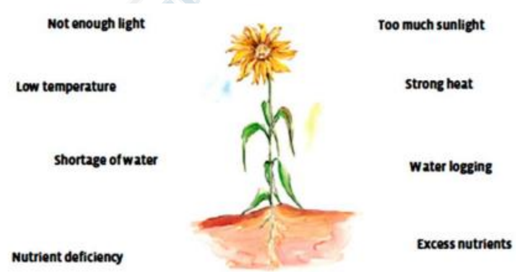

Figure 1: Factors Influencing Plant Health.

For a plant to be healthy, living things must interact with their surroundings. In monocultures, plant health is more at danger, and farm diversity promotes a balanced relationship between various plants, pests, and predators. This is why controlling the number of pest or disease populations may be done effectively via ecosystem management. Due to their environmental adaptation, certain crop types have more efficient defenses than others, which lowers their chance of infection.

The fertility of the soil has a significant impact on a plant's overall health. The plant grows stronger and is less prone to infection when nutrients and pH are properly adjusted. Climate-related aspects, such as appropriate temperatures and an adequate water supply, are other elements that are essential for a healthy plant. The plant may experience stress if one of these circumstances is unsuitable. Stress impairs plants' defense systems, making them vulnerable to pests and diseases. Growing a variety of healthy plants is therefore one of an organic farmer's top priorities. This prevents a lot of insect and disease issues.

The farmer may choose efficient preventative crop protection methods with the assistance of knowledge of plant health and the ecology of pests and diseases. It's essential to intervene at the most delicate times since so many elements might affect the growth of a pest or illness. This may be achieved by choosing a selected strategy, using management practices at the proper time, or combining many approaches in an appropriate way. The following are some crucial proactive crop protection measures [2]:

Selection of resistant and adaptable varieties: Pick types that are well suited to the local environmental factors (temperature, nutrient availability, pest and disease pressure), since this promotes healthy growth and makes the plants more resistant to pest and disease infections.

Clean seed and planting material selection: Use safe seeds that have undergone thorough testing for weeds and diseases at every step of development. Use plant food that comes from reliable sources.

Employing appropriate cropping methods: Mixed cropping systems may reduce the burden from pests and diseases since there are more helpful insects in a diversified system and fewer host plants for the pests to feed on. Crop rotation lowers the risk of illnesses transmitted via the soil and boosts soil fertility. Green manuring and cover crops boost soil biological activity and may increase the presence of helpful organisms (but also of pests; as a result, careful species selection is required).

Use of nutrition management that is balanced: Moderate fertilization consistent growth reduces a plant's susceptibility to disease. If roots are fertilized excessively, subsequent diseases may develop due to salt damage to the roots. A balanced potassium intake helps to avoid bacterial and fungal illnesses.

Organic matter input: Reduces population densities of pathogenic and soil-borne fungus by increasing microorganism activity and density in the soil. Improves aeration and water infiltration by stabilizing soil structure. Provides elements that bolster the plant's defense systems.

DISCUSSION

After harvesting, dispose of any plant remains that are contaminated. The cornerstone of efficient management is routine monitoring of pests, diseases, and weeds. Information about the particular pests, illnesses, and weeds existing in the area, village, or agriculture fields is required in order to control them and the harm they cause [3].

Typical Insect Attack Symptoms on Agricultural Plants

The majority of agricultural pests are caused by insects, mites, and nematodes. In Africa, however, crops may also be harmed by animals like elephants, monkeys, or voles as well as by birds like sparrows, starlings, and crows. The types of insects that cause harm include those that bite and chew (such as caterpillars and weevils), pierce and sucking (such as aphids and psyllids), and bore (such as borer and leaf miner). Some move slowly (like caterpillars), quickly (like fruit flies), are concealed (like stem borer), or are simple to see (like caterpillars, weevils). Pest damage is frequently species-specific: holes in leaves or missing parts indicate caterpillar or weevil damage; curled leaves indicate aphid damage; rotten or damaged fruits are frequently brought on by fruit fly larvae; withering plants can also be brought on by noctuid larvae or the stem borer; and holes in branches or trunks may indicate an attack by lignivorous insects. Because they are so tiny, mites are invisible to the human eye. On plant components that have been bitten, certain mite species, such as spider mites, weave a characteristic tissue that makes them easy to spot. Fruits and foliage on plants become yellow if mites are present. Because nematodes are so tiny, it is difficult to see them with the naked eye. They primarily target the roots of plants, which cause them to deteriorate and perish.

According to estimates, fungi are the primary cause of two thirds of infectious plant illnesses. They consist of anthracnose, all white and true rusts, smuts, needle casts, leaf curls, mildew, and sooty mold. In addition, among many other diseases, they are to blame for the majority of leaf, fruit, and flower spots, cankers, blights, wilts, scabs, and root, stem, fruit, and wood rots. Plants may wither and perish in pieces or as a whole. Any of the four following major issues are brought on by bacteria. Anywhere in a plant, some bacteria release enzymes that break down the cell walls. As a result, the plant's components begin to deteriorate (sometimes referred to as "rot"). Some bacteria create toxins that are often harmful to plant tissues and lead to the plant's early demise. Others create a lot of highly sticky sugars, which as they move through the plant clog the tiny channels that carry water from the roots up to the shoots and leaves, causing the plant to die quickly once again. Finally, proteins produced by other bacteria resemble plant hormones. These cause plant tissue to overgrow and develop tumors.

Most often, viruses cause systemic disorders. Chlorosis, or a change in color, is often seen in leaves and other green portions. Affected leaves develop light green or yellow spots of varying sizes, shapes, and colors. These patches might create recognizable mosaic patterns, which would reduce the plant's overall growth and vigor. The secret to effective management is careful and ongoing monitoring of pest and disease levels at crucial stages of a crop's development. The farmer may do this by regularly surveying the field. The farmer benefits from being able to step in before the insect or disease does considerable harm.

Scouting prevents the needless usage of organic plant extracts. It's crucial to use these compounds and oils sparingly since they also harm beneficial insects (like pyrethrum, derris, and tobacco). If the use of these drugs is not controlled, numerous parasitoids and pest predators may also be eliminated. The overuse of these chemicals may potentially cause bugs to develop a resistance. As a result, scouting should be organized and planned. Obtaining a representative random sample of the agricultural garden's general state is crucial. For improved decision-making, the scout (farmer) must thus pay attention and note any discoveries [4].

The most typical pattern used in pest and disease scouting programs includes moving around a field in an M-shaped or zigzag pattern. This pattern is often used because it is simple to teach, practical to implement, and guarantees that every area of the field is covered. Different traps may also be employed to keep track of insect infestations. The basic concept is to learn more about the presence of insect pests in the field, particularly those that are quickly moving (mobile) (such as fruit flies and lepidopteran pests). Bait traps may be used to catch fruit flies. For instance, half-filled PE bottles with tiny holes may contain water, some cow pee, fruit flesh, a small dead fish, and a drop of detergent or soapy water. After that, these bottles are hanged from trees and examined every three days.

Adhesive-coated yellow plastic cards work well for catching leafhoppers and aphids. Blue cards are suitable for monitoring thrips, whereas yellow-orange plastic boards are suitable for white flies. Where noctuid pests (such as moths, cutworms, African armyworms, and cotton bollworms) are an issue, light traps are particularly necessary. Caterpillars must be visually inspected inside cutworm-infested crops by morning.

In order to enhance the plant's ability to defend itself and stop the spread of the illness, the organic management and control of diseases place a heavy emphasis on strengthening the plant. The thickening of the plant's cell walls, which prevents pathogens from entering the cell, is one common manifestation of induced resistance. Another is the pathogen dying along with the infected cell walls, which stops it from spreading by also killing the pathogen. The farmers themselves may produce a number of chemicals that cause resistance. Some are derived from plants including gigantic knotweed (Reynoutria sachalinensis), efeu (Hedera helix), and rhubarb.

Compost teas and herbal teas are instruments that may be created on a farm to improve crop health and fertility and to ingest soluble nutrients, advantageous microbes, and advantageous metabolites (products that support plant growth and development) into the leaves and roots. Although compost extract is a fertilizer, it may also make plants more resilient. Mature compost is prepared by thoroughly stirring it with water in a ratio of 1:5 to 1:8 (vol/vol: 1L of compost for every 5 to 8 L of water). It is then allowed to ferment for 3–7 days. For every litre of liquid, one teaspoon of molasses may be added since it helps the bacteria grow. The fermenting location has to be dry and protected from the elements. The extract is well mixed after the fermentation phase and before to application. It is then filtered and diluted at a ratio of 1:5 to 1:10 before use.

Stinging nettle, horsetail, comfrey, clover, seaweed, and other plants may be used to make plant extracts, either by themselves or in combination with marine byproducts like fish waste or fishmeal. 1:10 or 1:5 dilutions are used as foliar sprays or soil drenches. Generally speaking, it is advised to apply compost extracts or teas every 7 to 10 days to ward against infections and to improve soil microorganisms. Other species that destroy pests, such as fungus, bacteria, viruses, insect predators, and insect parasitoids, are pests' natural enemies. In order to maximize the influence of natural enemies already existing in the agricultural environment, the organic farmer should work to preserve them. The following techniques may be used to accomplish this [5]:

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

- **a)** Reduce the use of natural pesticides (chemical pesticides aren't allowed in organic farming either).
- **b)** Give certain pests permission to dwell there so they may act as hosts or food for natural adversaries.
- **c)** Create a system of agricultural diversification, such as mixed cropping.
- **d)** Include plants that serve as hosts and provide natural enemies food or cover, such as blooms that attract and support adult beneficial insects.

Enhancing floral variety inside and around agricultural fields' borders is possible in a number of ways:

Hedges: Use natural shrubs that are known to entice parasitoids and pest predators by providing nectar, pollen, alternate hosts, and/or prey. This trait is seen in most types of blooming shrubs. Use of plant species that are recognized as alternate hosts for pests or diseases should be avoided, nevertheless.

Beetle Banks: Strips of grass next to agricultural fields are home to a variety of natural pest enemy species, including carabids, staphylinid beetles, and spiders. One to three natural grass species may be seeded in strips of 1 to 3 m in order to reduce the danger of weeds and plants recognized as host plants of crop pests and illnesses.

Use natural blooming plant species that are known to entice parasitoids and predators by dispensing nectar, pollen, alternate hosts, and/or prey. This trait is present in most kinds of flowering plants. To avoid using other hosts for pests or illnesses, caution should be exercised. On the edge of the agricultural field, three to five native flowering plant species may be planted in well-prepared seed beds that are organized in strips of one to three meters. After blooming, the strip may be renewed or new ones can be made by collecting the seeds.

Companion Plants: Within a crop, companion plants may also draw natural pest foes. The species of plants selected as companions might be the same ones found in flower strips. A few blooming companion plants (1 or 2 per 10 m2) inside a crop act as a "service station" for natural insect foes. Pests may also be mass-trapped as an extra management method. Often, they are readily constructed using inexpensive materials. Several instances include:

Armyworms, cutworms, stem borers, and other night-flying insects may all be caught with light traps. Light traps work best when set up quickly after adult moths begin to emerge but before they begin to deposit eggs. The drawback of light traps is that they attract a variety of bug species. Most of the insects drawn to the area are not harmful. Furthermore, a lot of the insects drawn to the vicinity of the light traps (often from great distances) do not actually fly into the trap. Instead, they linger close by, which actually increases the overall number of insects in the neighborhood [6].

Adult thrips may be seen using color and water traps. In rare circumstances, mass trapping using colored (blue, yellow, or white) sticky traps or water traps in the nursery or field may even lower the number of thrips. The effectiveness of the sticky traps depends on the color palette of the boards. More thrips are drawn to bright colors than darker ones. Cylindrical surfaces on sticky traps are more effective than flat ones. The ideal placement is one meter below crop level. Traps shouldn't be set up close to the edges of fields or close to fences. Water traps should have a surface area of 250 to 500 cm2, be at least 6 cm deep, and ideally be circular. The water level should be around 2 cm below the rim. Thrips won't float to the edges and escape by adding a few drops of detergent to the water. Regularly replace or add water. Whiteflies, aphids, and leaf-mining flies may all be controlled with the use of yellow sticky traps. One such trap uses yellow plastic gallon jugs that are put upside-down on poles and covered with old motor oil or clear automobile grease. These have to be positioned around the field at a height of approximately 10 cm above the vegetation. If flies are covering the traps, clean and re-oil them. A yellow sticky board has a comparable impact. For each 500 m2 field space, use 2 to 5 yellow sticky cards. At least once every week, replace the traps. Spread petroleum jelly or old motor oil (30 cm × 30 cm) on yellow-painted plywood to create your own sticky trap. Put traps close to the plants, but far enough away to keep the leaves off the board. Be aware that a lot of insects are drawn to the color yellow. Use yellow traps sparingly since many insect species, even helpful ones, are drawn to the color yellow. Fruits are shielded against fruit flies by being bagged. The bag also offers physical defense against mechanical harm (scars and scratches). Although time-consuming, it is inexpensive, safe, and provides a more accurate estimate of the anticipated crop. Melon, bittergourd, mango, guava, star fruit, avocados, and bananas all perform well when bagged (plastic bags are used).

Farmers are advised to double the layers of old newspapers while packaging fruit since single layers are prone to breaking. To create a rectangle bag, fold the sides and bottom of the sheets, then sew or staple them together. Inflate the bag by blowing into it. Add one fruit to each bag, seal it, and tightly fasten the bag's top end with sisal thread, wire, banana fiber, or coconut midrib. To keep fruit from contacting the bag, raise the bottom of the bag. When the mango fruit is approximately the size of a chicken egg, or 55 to 60 days after the blossom blooms, you could begin bagging it. When using plastic bags (for example, with bananas), cut a few tiny holes in the bottom or leave them open so that moisture may escape. Fruits that are ill are caused by bacterial and fungal development that is hampered and/or encouraged by moisture trapped in the plastic bags. Additionally, fruit heated by plastic. Dried plant leaf bags provide excellent alternatives to plastic bags. The employment of natural enemies to control populations of pests (such ladybird beetles, predatory gallmidges, and hoverfly larvae against aphids and psyllids) and illnesses is known as biological control. This suggests that we are dealing with complicated living systems that change from time to time and from place to place.

Natural enemies may be raised in a lab or rearing unit if their field numbers are too small to effectively manage pests. Natural enemies that have been raised are introduced into the crop to increase field numbers and control insect populations. Two strategies for biological control including the discharge of natural enemies exist: Discharge of the natural enemies as a preventative measure at the start of each season. When the pest is absent or the environment is unfavorable, the natural enemies are unable to survive from one cropping season to the next. The seasonal growth of the natural enemy's population follows. When insect numbers begin to harm crops, release natural enemies. Because they cannot survive and propagate in the agricultural environment without a host (a "pest"), pathogens are often employed in that fashion. They are often also affordable to create. Fungi and bacteria are often the natural enemies that kill or reduce pests and illnesses. They are referred to as antagonists, microbial insecticides, or bio-pesticides. Among the most often utilized hostile microorganisms are [7]:

Bacteria like *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt), for example. Since the 1960s, Bt has been sold as a commercial microbial pesticide. There are several Bt varieties available for the management of mosquitoes and black flies as well as the management of caterpillars and beetles in vegetables and other agricultural products. The bacterium *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. is the most well-known biocontrol agent used in field crops. *Bacillus thuringiensis* and kurstaki. *Bacillus thuringiensis* var kurstaki is produced in local factories in different African countries (e.g. South Africa, Kenya and Mozambique) and can be used against different pests (African armyworm, African bollworm, bean armyworm, beet armyworm, cabbage webworm, cabbage moth, cabbage looper, cotton leafworm, diamondback moth, giant looper, green looper, spiny bollworm, spotted bollworm, pod borers, tomato looper).

viruses that may effectively suppress a variety of caterpillar pest species, such as the nuclear polyhedrosis virus (NPV). However, each insect species needs a unique NPV-species. An example would be the armyworm Spodoptera exigua, which poses a serious threat to Indonesia's shallot crop. Farmers have started using SeNPV (NPV made specifically for S. exigua) as a control strategy since research proved it to be more effective than pesticides. In West Sumatra, several farmers are now generating NPV on-site.

insects-killing fungi, like Beauveria bassiana. This fungus comes in a variety of strains that may be bought commercially. For instance, strain GHA is used against whitefly, thrips, aphids, and mealybugs in vegetables and ornamentals, while strain Bb 147 is used to control corn borers (Ostrinia nubilalis and O. furnacaiis) in maize. In ecosystems, a variety of fungus species may be found naturally. For instance, under humid conditions, a white or green fungus might kill aphids. Fungi that fight against plant diseases. A good example is Trichoderma sp., which is often used in Asia to prevent illnesses that are transmitted via the soil, such damping-off and root rots in plants. In certain African labs, specific Trichogramma species are being produced to combat aphids and lepidopteran pests like the African bollworm. When the neotropical parasitoid Apoanagyrus lopezi was successfully introduced against the African cassava mealybug (Phenacoccus manihoti), P. manihoti was successfully reduced in most farmer's crops. One of the traditional biocontrol success stories is this one. Entomopathogenic nematodes are used to manage soil insects including cutworms (Agrotis spp.) and other weevil species, such as Steinernema carpocapsae and Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, in plants.

Some plant species contain substances that are poisonous to insects. These substances are known as botanical pesticides or botanicals when they are taken from the plants and applied to affected crops. Plant extracts have long been used to manage pests. Tobacco, rotenone (Derris sp.), and pyrethrins (Chrysanthemum sp.) have all been extensively used in both small-scale subsistence agricultural and commercial agriculture. Living things need to interact with their environment for a plant to be healthy. Farm variety encourages a balanced connection between varied plants, pests, and predators. In monocultures, plant health is more at risk. This is why managing the environment may successfully reduce the number of pest or disease populations. Certain crop kinds have more effective defenses than others due to their environmental adaption, which reduces the likelihood of infection.

The general health of a plant is greatly influenced by the soil's fertility. When nutrients and pH are balanced, the plant grows stronger and is less prone to illness. Other characteristics necessary for a healthy plant include climate-related factors like suitable temperatures and a sufficient water supply. In the event that one of these conditions is inappropriate, the plant can get stressed. Stress weakens the defensive mechanisms of plants, leaving them more susceptible to pests and diseases. An organic farmer's first priority should be to grow a range of healthy plants. Numerous pest and disease problems are avoided as a result [8].

By having knowledge of plant health and the ecology of pests and diseases, the farmer may make effective preventive crop protection decisions. Since so many factors may influence how a disease or pest spreads, it is crucial to act at the most vulnerable moments. This may be done by selecting a strategy, using managerial techniques as necessary, or creatively fusing a variety of strategies. Some essential proactive crop security techniques include the following:

Choosing kinds that are resilient and adaptable:

In order to encourage healthy development and increase plant resistance to pest and disease infections, choose varieties that are well-suited to the local environmental conditions temperature, nutrient availability, pest and disease pressure. Selection of clean seeds and planting materials: Use seeds that have undergone extensive weed and disease testing at each stage of development. Utilize plant food from reputable sources.

Using the proper crop-management techniques:

Since there are more beneficial insects in a varied system and fewer host plants for the pests to feed on, mixed cropping systems may lessen the load from pests and illnesses. Crop rotation increases soil fertility and reduces the likelihood of diseases spreading through the soil. A careful species selection is necessary since green manuring and cover crops promote soil biological activity and may increase the presence of beneficial organisms but also of pests.

Employing Balanced Dietary Management:

Moderate fertilization: A plant's vulnerability to disease is decreased by consistent growth. If roots are fertilized too much, the roots may get damaged by salt, which might lead to later problems. A healthy potassium consumption might help you stay away from bacterial and fungal infections [9].

Input of Organic Matter:

increases soil microbial activity and density, which lowers harmful and soil-borne fungal population densities. Increases soil structural stability, which enhances aeration and water penetration provides components that strengthen the plant's defenses.

DISCUSSION

Regular inspection for pests, illnesses, and weeds is the cornerstone of effective management. To control them and the damage they inflict, information on the specific pests, diseases, and weeds that are present in the neighborhood, town, or agricultural areas is necessary. Insects, mites, and nematodes are the main causes of agricultural pests. However, animals like elephants, monkeys, or voles, as well as birds like sparrows, starlings, and crows, may also damage crops in Africa. Insects that bite and chew (like caterpillars and weevils), pierce and sucking (like aphids and psyllids), and bore (like borer and leaf miners) are among the harmful insect species. Some are difficult to observe (like weevils), move swiftly (like fruit flies), are hidden (like stem borers), or move slowly (like caterpillars).

Pest damage is frequently species-specific: holes in leaves or missing parts indicate damage from caterpillars or weevils; curled leaves indicate damage from aphids; rotten or damaged fruits are frequently caused by fruit fly larvae; withering plants can also be caused by noctuid larvae or the stem borer; and holes in branches or trunks may be an indication of an attack by lignivorous insects. Mites are quite little, making them undetectable to the human sight. Certain mite species, such as spider mites, weave a distinctive tissue that makes them simple to identify on plant components that have been bitten. If mites are present, fruits and leaves on plants become yellow. Nematodes are so little that it is challenging to notice them with the naked eye. They typically attack plant roots, which causes the plants to degrade and die.

Fungi are thought to be the main culprit in two thirds of infectious plant diseases. Anthracnose, all white and true rusts, smuts, needle casts, leaf curls, mildew, and sooty mold are among their components. They are also responsible for the bulk of leaf, fruit, and flower spots, cankers, blights, wilts, scabs, and root, stem, fruit, and wood rots, among many other diseases. Plants may wither and die in whole or in fragments. Bacteria may cause any of the four following serious problems. Some bacteria anywhere in a plant produce enzymes that destroy the cell walls. As a consequence, the parts of the plant start to decay (also known as "rot"). Some bacteria produce toxins that are often toxic to the tissues of plants and cause the plants to die young. Others produce a large quantity of sugars that are very sticky and, as they travel through the plant, block the small channels that bring water from the roots up to the shoots and leaves, leading the plant to once again succumb to a fast demise. And lastly, other bacteria's proteins mimic plant hormones. These lead to the overgrowth and tumorigenesis of plant tissue.

Viruses are a major factor in many systemic illnesses. In leaves and other green parts, chlorosis, or a change in color, is often seen. Light green or yellow dots of various sizes, shapes, and hues appear on affected leaves. The general development and strength of the plant would be diminished by these spots, which may produce recognized mosaic patterns. Monitoring pest and disease levels carefully and consistently during critical periods of crop growth is the key to successful management. By routinely surveying the field, the farmer may do this. The ability to intervene before the bug or illness causes significant damage helps the farmer [10].

Scouting helps to avoid wasting organic plant extracts. Because some substances and oils (including pyrethrum, derris, and tobacco) also kill beneficial insects, it's important to use them carefully. Numerous parasitoids and pest predators may also be eradicated if the usage of these medications is not restricted. It's possible that bugs will get resistant to these pesticides if they are used excessively. Scouting should be planned and organized as a consequence. It is essential to get a representative random sample of the agricultural garden's overall condition. The scout (farmer) must thus pay attentive and make any findings in order to make better decisions.

The M-shaped or zigzag pattern of movement is the one most often utilized in pest and disease scouting operations. This pattern is often used because it is easy to teach, simple to apply, and ensures that every aspect of the subject is addressed. Additionally, various traps may be used to monitor insect infestations. The main goal is to better understand the existence of insect pests in the environment, especially those that move fast (are mobile), including fruit flies and lepidopteran pests. Fruit flies may be captured using bait traps. In addition to water, some fruit flesh, a little dead fish, and a drop of detergent or soapy water, for instance, half-filled PE bottles with microscopic holes may also include cow urine and water. These bottles are then hung from trees and checked every three days after that.

Leafhoppers and aphids may be easily captured using yellow plastic cards with adhesive coating. Thrips may be monitored using blue cards, whilst white flies can be tracked with yellow-orange plastic boards. Light traps are especially important in situations where noctuid pests (such as moths, cutworms, African armyworms, and cotton bollworms) are a problem. Cutworm-infested crops must have caterpillars visually examined by morning.

The organic management and control of illnesses lay a strong focus on strengthening the plant in order to improve the plant's capacity to protect itself and halt the spread of the sickness. One typical example of induced resistance is the thickening of the plant's cell walls, which prevents pathogens from entering the cell. Another is when the pathogen also perishes, stopping the propagation of the infection by also destroying the pathogen, along with the infected cell walls. Many of the compounds that induce resistance may be created by the farmers themselves. Some are produced from plants, such as rhubarb, efeu, and enormous knotweed (*Reynoutria sachalinensis*).

Compost teas and herbal teas may be made on a farm as tools to increase crop health and fertility as well as to absorb soluble nutrients, beneficial microorganisms, and beneficial metabolites (products that assist plant growth and development) into the leaves and roots. Compost extract is a fertilizer, but it also has the potential to strengthen plants' defenses. To produce mature compost, thoroughly mix 1L of compost into 5–8L of water (vol/vol: 1L of compost into 5–8L of water). After that, it may ferment for 3 to 7 days. One teaspoon of molasses may be added to each litre of liquid since it promotes the growth of the bacteria. The area where the fermentation will take place has to be dry and weatherproof. After the fermentation process and before application, the extract is well blended. After filtering, it is diluted between 1:5 and 1:10 before usage.

Plants like stinging nettle, horsetail, comfrey, clover, seaweed, and others may be used alone or in conjunction with marine wastes like fish waste or fishmeal to create plant extracts. Dilutions of 1:10 or 1:5 are applied to the soil or as foliar sprays. In order to prevent infections and strengthen soil microorganisms, it is often suggested to apply compost extracts or teas every 7 to 10 days. Natural enemies of pests include other organisms that kill them, including fungi, bacteria, viruses, insect predators, and insect parasitoids. The organic farmer should endeavor to conserve natural enemies that are currently present in the agricultural environment in order to optimize their impact. To do this, one may use the following methods:

1. Reduce the usage of natural pesticides organic farming does not allow the use of chemical pesticides either.
2. Permit certain pests to live there so they may serve as hosts or food for natural enemies.
3. Develop a system of mixed crops or another agricultural diversification.
4. Include hosts and plants that provide food or shelter to natural enemies, such as blossoms that attract and sustain adult beneficial insects.

There are many strategies to increase the floral diversity inside and around the margins of agricultural fields:

Hedges: Use shrubs that are native to the area that are known to attract parasitoids and pest predators by offering nectar, pollen, alternative hosts, and/or prey. Most varieties of flowering shrubs have this characteristic. However, it is best to avoid using plant species that are known to serve as secondary hosts for pests or diseases.

Beetle banks are stretches of grass near to farms where a variety of naturally occurring pest-enemy species, including as carabids, staphylinid beetles, and spiders, may be found. To lessen the threat of weeds and plants known to serve as hosts for crop pests and diseases, one to three natural grass types may be sown in strips of one to three meters.

Utilize naturally blooming plant species that have a reputation for luring parasitoids and predators with nectar, pollen, alternative hosts, and/or prey. The majority of blooming plant species has this quality. Exercise vigilance to prevent the spread of diseases or pests to other hosts. Three to five native flowering plant species may be planted along the border of the agricultural field in well-constructed seed beds that are arranged in strips of one to three meters long. The strip may be replaced after flowering, or new ones can be created by gathering the seeds.

Companion Plants: Companion plants inside a crop may also attract natural pest adversaries. It's possible that the plant species chosen as partners are also present in flower strips. One or two flowering companion plants per 10 m2 placed within a crop serve as a "service station" for pest insects. Mass trapping of pests is another option for control. They are often quickly built using cheap materials. Several examples are as follows:

Light traps may be used to catch armyworms, cutworms, stem borers, and other night-flying insects. The optimal time to put up light traps is as soon as adult moths start to emerge but before they start laying eggs. The disadvantage of light traps is that different types of insect species are drawn to them. Most of the insects that are attracted to the region are harmless. In addition, many of the insects attracted to the light traps' proximity sometimes from large distances do not actually fly inside the trap. Instead, they loiter nearby, which raises the total population of insects in the area.

Thrips adults have been seen using color and water traps. In exceptional cases, mass capturing of thrips in a nursery or field employing colored (blue, yellow, or white) sticky traps or water traps may even reduce their population. The color scheme of the boards affects how well the sticky traps work. Bright hues attract more thrips than darker ones do. Sticky traps work better when their surfaces are cylindrical rather than flat. One meter below crop level is the recommended location. Traps shouldn't be placed near to fences or the margins of fields. Water traps should be between 250 and 500 cm2 in surface area, at least 6 cm deep, and preferably circular in shape. Around 2 centimeters should be submerged in the water. A few drops of detergent in the water will prevent thrips from floating to the edges and escaping. Replace or add water often.

Yellow sticky traps may be used to manage whiteflies, aphids, and leaf-mining flies. One such trap makes use of gallon-sized yellow plastic jugs that are placed upside-down on poles and coated with old motor oil or transparent car grease. These need to be placed all throughout the field, about 10 cm or so above the plants. Clean and re-oil the traps if flies are coating them. An effect similar to that of a yellow sticky board. Use 2 to 5 yellow sticky cards for every 500 m2 of field area. The traps should be changed at least once every week. To make your own sticky trap, spread petroleum jelly or used motor oil (30 cm 30 cm) on board that has been painted yellow. Place the traps near the plants, but far enough away so that the leaves will not fall onto the board. You should be aware that many insects are attracted to the color yellow. Because many insect species, including beneficial ones, are attracted to the color yellow, use yellow traps sparingly.

Fruits are bagged to protect them from fruit flies. Additionally, the bag provides physical protection against mechanical damage (scars and scratches). Even though it takes more time, it is cheaper, safer, and gives a more precise estimate of the projected harvest. When bagged (plastic bags are utilized), melon, bittergourd, mango, guava, star fruit, avocados, and bananas all perform well.

When packing fruit, farmers are recommended to use two layers of old newspapers rather than one since single layers are more likely to break. Fold the bottom and sides of the sheets to form a rectangle, then sew or staple them together. By blowing into the bag, it will expand. Each bag should contain one fruit. Seal the bags, then tighten the tops with wire, banana fiber, sisal thread, or coconut midrib. Raise the bottom of the bag to prevent fruit from touching it. You might start bagging mangoes 55 to 60 days after the flower opens, or when the fruit is about the size of a chicken egg. Cut a few small holes in the bottom of plastic bags or leave them open while using them (for instance, with bananas) to allow moisture to escape. Fruit disease is brought on by bacterial and fungal growth, which is slowed down or even promoted by moisture contained in plastic bags. Fruit that has been cooked by plastic. Plastic bags may be effectively replaced by bags made of dried plant leaves. Biological control involves the use of natural enemies to reduce pest and disease populations (for example, ladybird beetles, predatory gallmidges, and hoverfly larvae against aphids and psyllids). This implies that we are dealing with intricate living systems that fluctuate throughout time and space.

If the number of natural enemies in the field is insufficient to control pests, they may be bred in a laboratory or rearing facility. To expand the number of fields and reduce bug populations, natural enemies are introduced into the crop. There are two biological control methods that use the release of natural enemies: Natural enemies are released as a prophylactic precaution at the beginning of each season. The natural enemies are unable to persist from one cropping season to the next when the pest is absent or when the environment is adverse. The population of the natural adversary grows seasonally after that. Release natural enemies when crop damage from insects becomes a problem. Pathogens are often used in that way since they cannot exist and reproduce in the agricultural environment without a host (a "pest"). They are often also inexpensive to produce. Bacteria and fungi are often the natural enemies that prevent or eliminate pests and diseases. Agonists, microbial insecticides, or bio-pesticides are the names given to them. Ones of the most often used pathogenic microorganisms include:

Microorganisms, for instance *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt). Bt has been offered as a synthetic microbial insecticide since the 1960s. For the control of mosquitoes, black flies, caterpillars, and beetles in vegetables and other agricultural goods, there are several Bt kinds available. the *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. is the most popular biocontrol substance used to field crops. kurstaki and *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *Bacillus thuringiensis* var kurstaki is produced in local factories in different African countries (e.g. South Africa, Kenya and Mozambique) and can be used against different pests (African armyworm, African bollworm, bean armyworm, beet armyworm, cabbage webworm, cabbage moth, cabbage looper, cotton leafworm, diamondback moth, giant looper, green looper, spiny bollworm, spotted bollworm, pod borers, tomato looper).

viruses like the nuclear polyhedrosis virus (NPV) that have the potential to successfully reduce a range of caterpillar pest species. Each insect species, however, requires its own NPV-species. The armyworm *Spodoptera exigua*, for instance, is a significant danger to Indonesia's shallot crop. SeNPV (NPV created particularly *for S. exigua*) is now being used by farmers as a control method since research has shown it to be more successful than insecticides. Several farmers in West Sumatra are now producing NPV locally.

Fungus like *Beauveria bassiana* that destroy insects. There are several strains of this fungus that may be purchased commercially. While strain Bb 147 is used to manage corn borers (*Ostrinia nubilalis* and *O. furnacaiis*) in maize, strain GHA is used to control whitefly, thrips, aphids, and mealybugs in vegetables and ornamentals. Numerous fungus species may be found naturally in environments. For instance, a white or green fungus may kill aphids under humid circumstances. Some plant species have toxic components for insects. When these compounds are extracted from plants and applied to harmed crops, they are referred to as botanical pesticides or botanicals. Pest control has always used plant extracts. Both small-scale subsistence agriculture and commercial agriculture have made substantial use of tobacco, rotenone (*Derris sp.*), and pyrethrins (*Chrysanthemum sp.*).

CONCLUSION

Ongoing monitoring and scouting are integral to organic pest and disease management. Regular field observations and pest identification allow farmers to detect early signs of pest infestations or disease outbreaks. Timely interventions, such as targeted sprays or cultural practices, can then be implemented to prevent further damage to crops. Continuous education and knowledge sharing within the organic farming community are essential for effective pest and disease management. Organic farmers rely on research, peer networks, and organic certification standards to stay updated on the latest practices and regulations pertaining to pest and disease management in organic agriculture. In conclusion, pest and disease management in organic agriculture emphasizes preventive and proactive approaches that promote natural pest control and maintain ecological balance. Through strategies such as biodiversity promotion, crop rotation, cultural practices, biological control, and careful use of organic pesticides, organic farmers can effectively manage pests and diseases while upholding the principles of sustainable agriculture.

REFERENCES

[1] D. Letourneau and A. van Bruggen, "Crop protection in organic agriculture.," in Organic agriculture: a global perspective, 2017. doi: 10.1079/9781845931698.0093.

[2] P. Migliorini and A. Wezel, "Converging and diverging principles and practices of organic agriculture regulations and agroecology. A review," Agronomy for Sustainable Development. 2017. doi: 10.1007/s13593-017-0472-4.

[3] D. Suryadi, A. Megawati, B. Susilo, L. Nurullah Dalimartha, E. Chandra Wiguna, M. Pertiwi Koentjoro, and E. Nugroho Prasetiyo, "Model Manajemen Terpadu Pertanian Hortikultura Organik pada Lahan Sempit," Proceeding Biol. Educ. Conf., 2017.

[4] J. C. Franco, "Integrated Pest Management: Sustainable Approach to Crop Protection," 2020. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-71065-5_84-1.

[5] D. R. Walters, A. C. Newton, and G. D. Lyon, Induced Resistance for Plant Defense: A Sustainable Approach to Crop Protection. 2014. doi: 10.1002/9781118371848.

[6] M. Oelofse, H. Høgh-Jensen, L. S. Abreu, G. F. Almeida, A. El-Araby, Q. Y. Hui, T. Sultan, and A. De Neergaard, "Organic farm conventionalisation and farmer practices in China, Brazil and Egypt," Agron. Sustain. Dev., 2011, doi: 10.1007/s13593-011-0043-z.

[7] R. Heitefuss, "Induced Resistance for Plant Defence. A Sustainable Approach to Crop Protection," J. Phytopathol., 2009, doi: 10.1111/j.1439-0434.2009.01568.x.

[8] J. C. Franco, "Integrated Pest Management: Sustainable Approach to Crop Protection," 2021. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-95981-8_84.

[9] E. A. Stockdale, N. H. Lampkin, M. Hovi, R. Keatinge, E. K. M. Lennartsson, D. W. Macdonald, S. Padel, F. H. Tattersall, M. S. Wolfe, and C. A. Watson, "Agronomic and environmental implications of organic farming systems," Advances in Agronomy. 2001. doi: 10.1016/s0065-2113(01)70007-7.

[10] S. Arora et al., "Resistance gene discovery and cloning by sequence capture and association genetics," bioRxiv, 2018, doi: 10.1101/248146.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Weed Management in Organic Agriculture

Dr. Chandrasekaran Saravanan
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-saravanan@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: Weed management is a critical aspect of organic agriculture, aiming to control weed populations while minimizing environmental impact and maintaining crop productivity. This abstract provides an overview of key strategies and approaches employed in organic farming systems for effective weed management. In organic agriculture, weed management emphasizes preventive and cultural practices to reduce weed pressure. Organic farmers utilize a combination of techniques to suppress weed growth and competition with crops while avoiding or minimizing the use of synthetic herbicides. Crop rotation plays a vital role in organic weed management. By alternating crops and diversifying plant species, organic farmers disrupt weed life cycles, prevent the buildup of specific weed populations, and promote a more balanced agroecosystem. Additionally, incorporating cover crops in rotation helps smother weeds, improve soil health, and suppress weed growth through competition. Organic farmers employ various cultural practices to control weeds. These include timely and proper seedbed preparation, precision planting, and crop spacing to optimize crop growth and minimize weed establishment. Mulching with organic materials, such as straw, leaves, or wood chips, acts as a physical barrier, inhibiting weed emergence and reducing weed competition for resources.

KEYWORDS: Agriculture, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Organic farming, Weed Management.

INTRODUCTION

However, weeds may also negatively impact the crop's environment. For instance, there is less movement of air and light among the agricultural plants. Diseases find the perfect conditions to proliferate and infect plants in this dimmer and more humid environment. Preventing issues rather than treating them is a fundamental tenet of organic farming, as we have seen several times up to this point. This also holds true for weed management. In organic farming, effective weed control entails preventing weeds from growing at the wrong time or in the wrong location and posing a major threat to crop growth. The crop is not consistently harmed by weed competition throughout the course of the whole cultivation cycle. A crop is most vulnerable to weed competition during the early stages of development. A young plant is delicate and very dependent on the right amount of nutrients, light, and water for growth. The crop may become weak if it must compete with weeds at this stage, making it more susceptible to infestations of pests and diseases [1].

Later in the growing season, weed competition is less detrimental. However, certain weeds may interfere with harvesting and so lower crop yields. After the crop's most crucial development phase, weeds shouldn't be entirely neglected, but generally speaking, their importance decreases. The choice and timing of weed control strategies should be influenced by these factors. These procedures generally try to maintain the weed population at a level that doesn't impair the quality of the crop or cause financial loss to the cultivation of it. One or more preventative measures may be used concurrently [2]. The significance and efficacy of the various techniques are greatly influenced by the kind of weed and the surrounding surroundings. However, several techniques are widely employed because they work well against a variety of weeds:

Choose tall crops and kinds with larger leaves over petite, narrow-leaved ones if you want to outcompete late-arising weeds. While some will tolerate weeds, certain kinds will hinder and suppress them. For instance, there are maize and cowpea cultivars that are resistant to witchweed (Striga) in several African nations, which perform better at the same amount of weeds when other types are more impacted [3].

Mulching: Weeds may not be able to penetrate the mulch layer because they struggle to get enough light to thrive. Fresh mulch material loses its impact more quickly than dry, durable material that breaks down gradually.

Living Green Cover: By effectively competing against weeds for light, nutrients, and water, the cover serves to inhibit weed development by outpacing them in the resource race. Legumes are often utilized as cover crops because they not only control weeds but also increase soil richness. For instance, a desmodium (Desmodium uncinatum) or silver leaf ground cover

intersown amid maize decreases striga weed while also fixing nitrogen [4].
Rotating your crops is the most effective way to control weeds' seeds and roots. Changes in agricultural circumstances disrupt the weeds' ability to survive, which prevents their development and spread.

Mixed Cropping and Undersowing (Intercropping)

It is effective to intercrop fast-growing weed-suppressive species between rows of primary crop species (a "smoother crop" or "living mulch") to manage weeds. Different strategies that have been proven effective in Africa include intercropping egusi melons, pumpkins, and cowpeas with cassava to lessen the prevalence of weeds.

Time and Density for Sowing

The best growing conditions promote the growth of agricultural plants and increase their capacity to outcompete weeds. Crop spacing correctly will guarantee that weeds have the least amount of room to grow and will reduce competition from weeds. This will successfully stop weed growth. The limiting weeds and the seasons in which they grow must be identified in order to use this strategy. If one is available, a weed calendar for the area or region might be useful. It will be used to control weeds in an effective and timely manner.
Balanced fertilization: It may support the crop's optimal development and encourage the crop to outgrow weeds. The overall amount of weed pressure as well as the variety of weeds may be affected by soil cultivation techniques. For instance, weed pressure may rise in minimal-tillage systems. Weed treatments before planting may be useful at lowering weed load since weed seeds can grow between soil cultivation and crop sowing. Using a superficial stubble treatment to combat persistent weeds is effective. To enable the weed roots that have been exposed to the surface to dry out, it should be done in an environment with dry weather [2].

Pasturing:

Sheep and goats are increasingly used to control runaway weed development in perennial crops like coffee, mangoes, avocadoes, or cocoa. In the case of cattle, broadleaf weeds tend to prevail since cattle prefer grasses. To avoid this selective grazing, it is vital to rotate with sheep and goats that favor broadleaves. By getting rid of weeds before they can spread seeds, you may stop weeds from spreading. Avoid introducing weed seeds into the fields using equipment or animals, and use only weed-free seed to prevent weeds from inseminating crops. In scientific tests, the soil-borne fungus Fusarium oxysporum (several isolates from Burkina Faso, Mali, and Niger) significantly decreased the witch weed (Striga hermonthica and S. asiatica) in various grain crops, increasing yields. The Fusarium nygamai, F. oxysporum, and F. solani species, which are also present in Sudan and Ghana, are also quite powerful. A variety of African nations are now working on formulating and registering this mycoherbicide [5].
Rhizobacteria that may prevent witch weed (Striga spp.) seeds from germinating or even damage the seeds themselves are especially interesting biological control agents since they can be quickly and readily turned into seed inoculants. Striga hermonthica seeds were strongly prevented from germinating by isolates of Pseudomonas fluorescens putida. However, there isn't a biocontrol product on the market right now. Weed density can be decreased with the proper preventative measures, but it will rarely be adequate during the crucial times for the crop at the start of cultivation. Therefore, mechanical weed control techniques continue to be crucial. The most crucial one is definitely manual weeding. Since it requires a lot of labor, it is important to reduce weed density as much as possible in the field since doing so will result in less work later. To dig, chop, and uproot weeds, several instruments are available, including manual, ox-drawn, and tractor-drawn tools. Choosing the correct instrument may greatly improve job productivity. Before the weeds blossom and set seed, weeding should be done [6]. Another alternative is flame weeding, which involves momentarily heating plants to temperatures of 100°C or more. The leaves' cell walls rupture as a result, causing the proteins in them to coagulate. As a result, the weed dries up and perishes. Even though it works, the process is rather costly since it uses a lot of fuel gas and requires equipment. It is ineffective against weeds with roots.

DISCUSSION

Weed management in organic agriculture is a challenging but essential aspect of sustainable farming practices. Organic farmers rely on a combination of preventive, cultural, and mechanical methods to control weeds and minimize their impact on crop productivity. Preventive measures in organic weed management include practices such as crop rotation and cover cropping. By diversifying crops and incorporating cover crops, organic farmers disrupt weed life cycles, compete with weeds for resources, and prevent the buildup of specific weed populations.

These practices create a more balanced agroecosystem and reduce the need for intensive weed control methods. Cultural practices play a significant role in organic weed management. Organic farmers focus on optimizing crop growth and competitiveness to suppress weed growth. Techniques such as precision planting, proper seedbed preparation, and appropriate crop spacing help crops establish quickly and outcompete weeds for sunlight, nutrients, and water. Mulching with organic materials acts as a physical barrier, reducing weed emergence and minimizing weed competition.

Mechanical methods are commonly used in organic weed management. Hand weeding, the manual removal of weeds, is labor-intensive but highly effective, particularly for smaller-scale organic farms. Mechanical cultivation, such as the use of cultivators or rotary hoes, disrupts weed growth while minimizing soil disturbance and preserving soil structure. Flame weeding, which involves using heat to kill weeds, is another mechanical method employed by some organic farmers. Integration of livestock grazing into organic farming systems can provide valuable weed management. Grazing animals, such as goats or sheep, selectively consume weed species, reducing weed growth and seed production. Careful management and rotational grazing systems are necessary to prevent overgrazing and maintain pasture health. Organic farmers recognize the importance of soil health in weed management. Healthy soils with good fertility and structure promote vigorous crop growth and competitiveness, making it harder for weeds to establish and thrive. Practices such as cover cropping, composting, and organic matter addition improve soil health, nutrient availability, and weed suppression.

Continuous monitoring and early intervention are crucial in organic weed management. Organic farmers regularly inspect their fields for weed infestations and take prompt action to prevent weeds from reaching a detrimental stage. Timely measures, such as hand weeding, targeted cultivation, or mulch replenishment, help keep weed populations in check. Education and knowledge exchange are vital for successful weed management in organic agriculture. Organic farmers stay updated on weed identification, management techniques, and regulatory requirements through research, shared experiences, and adherence to organic certification standards [7].

Overall, weed management in organic agriculture requires a holistic and integrated approach. By combining preventive measures, cultural practices, mechanical methods, livestock integration, soil health improvement, and continuous monitoring, organic farmers can effectively manage weeds while maintaining the principles of organic and sustainable farming. Hand weeding and mechanical weed control methods are commonly used in organic farming. Organic farmers employ manual labor or specific tools, such as hoes or flame weeders, to remove weeds selectively. Mechanical cultivation, such as rotary hoes or cultivators, disrupts weed growth while minimizing soil disturbance and preserving soil structure [8].

Integrating livestock grazing into organic farming systems can provide effective weed management. Grazing animals, such as goats or sheep, selectively consume weed species, reducing weed growth and seed production. Careful management and rotational grazing systems are essential to prevent overgrazing and maintain pasture health. Organic farmers prioritize soil health as a means of reducing weed pressure. Healthy soils with good fertility and structure support vigorous crop growth and competitiveness, minimizing opportunities for weed establishment. Practices such as cover cropping, composting, and organic matter addition enhance soil health, nutrient availability, and weed suppression. Continuous monitoring and early intervention are crucial in organic weed management. Regular field observations and scouting allow organic farmers to detect and address weed infestations promptly. Timely measures, such as hand weeding, targeted cultivation, or mulch replenishment, prevent weed growth from reaching a detrimental stage. Ongoing education and knowledge exchange within the organic farming community are key to effective weed management. Organic farmers rely on research, shared experiences, and organic certification standards to stay updated on weed identification, management techniques, and regulatory requirements [9], [10].

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, weed management in organic agriculture emphasizes preventive, cultural, and mechanical methods to control weeds sustainably. By incorporating strategies such as crop rotation, cultural practices, hand weeding, mechanical cultivation, livestock grazing, and soil health improvement, organic farmers can effectively suppress weed populations and maintain the long-term productivity and sustainability of their farming systems.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

REFERENCES

[1] P. Bàrberi, "Weed management in organic agriculture: Are we addressing the right issues?," Weed Research. 2002. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-3180.2002.00277.x.

[2] T. C. de Almeida, R. Klaic, G. Ariotti, D. Sallet, S. S. Spannemberg, S. Schmaltz, E. L. Foletto, R. C. Kuhn, R. Hoffmann, and M. A. Mazutti, "Production and formulation of a bioherbicide as environment-friendly and safer alternative for weed control," Biointerface Res. Appl. Chem., 2020, doi: 10.33263/BRIAC104.938943.

[3] R. Balachandar, M. Biruntha, A. Yuvaraj, R. Thangaraj, R. Subbaiya, M. Govarthanan, P. Kumar, and N. Karmegam, "Earthworm intervened nutrient recovery and greener production of vermicompost from Ipomoea staphylina – An invasive weed with emerging environmental challenges," Chemosphere, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.128080.

[4] M. Menia, B. C. Sharma, and J. Sharma, "Allelopathic and organic farm products based weed management in organic agriculture," Pharma Innov. J. 2021;, 2021.

[5] P. Migliorini and A. Wezel, "Converging and diverging principles and practices of organic agriculture regulations and agroecology. A review," Agronomy for Sustainable Development. 2017. doi: 10.1007/s13593-017-0472-4.

[6] K. R. Baral, "Weeds Management In Organic Farming Through Conservation Agriculture Practices," J. Agric. Environ., 2013, doi: 10.3126/aej.v13i0.7589.

[7] J. Peigné et al., "How organic farmers practice conservation agriculture in Europe," Renew. Agric. Food Syst., 2016, doi: 10.1017/S1742170514000477.

[8] Z. Bai, T. Caspari, M. R. Gonzalez, N. H. Batjes, P. Mäder, E. K. Bünemann, R. de Goede, L. Brussaard, M. Xu, C. S. S. Ferreira, E. Reintam, H. Fan, R. Mihelič, M. Glavan, and Z. Tóth, "Effects of agricultural management practices on soil quality: A review of long-term experiments for Europe and China," Agric. Ecosyst. Environ., 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.agee.2018.05.028.

[9] C. O. Adetunji, J. K. Oloke, and G. Prasad, "Effect of carbon-to-nitrogen ratio on eco-friendly mycoherbicide activity from Lasiodiplodia pseudotheobromae C1136 for sustainable weeds management in organic agriculture," Environ. Dev. Sustain., 2020, doi: 10.1007/s10668-018-0273-1.

[10] A. Scavo and G. Mauromicale, "Integrated weed management in herbaceous field crops," Agronomy. 2020. doi: 10.3390/agronomy10040466.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304
International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)
Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Tillage and Soil Development in Organic Agriculture: Balancing Conservation and Productivity

Dr. Aparna Roy
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-aparnaroy@presidencyuniversity.in

***ABSTRACT:** In organic agriculture, tillage and soil development are important factors to take into account in order to maximize soil health, fertility, and crop yield while reducing soil erosion and environmental harm. An overview of the function of tillage and soil development techniques in organic farming systems is given in this abstract. Organic farming prioritizes soil protection and uses no-till or reduced tillage techniques to provide the least amount of soil disturbance possible. Shallow or selective tillage are two methods that organic farmers use to prepare the soil for planting while causing the least amount of soil disturbance possible. Organic farmers strive to conserve soil structure, avoid erosion, and improve soil carbon sequestration by minimizing excessive soil disturbance. All mechanical actions such as plowing, tilling, digging, hoeing, harrowing, etc. that loosen, turn, or mix the soil are considered to be part of soil cultivation. Aeration, infiltration, warmth, evaporation, and other properties of the soil may all be enhanced with careful soil management. However, since soil cultivation hastens humus breakdown and erosion, it may also reduce soil fertility. There are many viable solutions when it comes to soil cultivation. It is necessary to design suitable soil cultivation patterns based on the cropping system and the soil type.*

***KEYWORDS:** Agriculture, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Organic Farming, Soil Development.*

INTRODUCTION

In order to enhance the structure and health of the soil, cover crops are often used in organic agriculture. During fallow times or as intercrops, cover crops like legumes or grasses are cultivated to cover the soil, control weed development, fix nitrogen, and increase the amount of organic matter. By enhancing soil fertility, moisture retention, and nutrient cycling, cover crops are included, eventually enabling sustainable crop production. Management of organic matter is given top priority by organic farmers as a crucial component of soil improvement. Composting, green manuring, and the integration of agricultural residues are examples of practices that raise the amount of organic matter in the soil, promoting microbial activity, nutrient availability, and soil structure. In organic agricultural systems, the addition of organic matter improves the soil's ability to retain water, lowers soil erosion, and supports general soil health [1].

Crop rotation is essential for managing diseases and improving soil quality. Organic farmers break the cycles of pests and diseases, stop the loss of nutrients, and enhance the structure and fertility of the soil by rotating crops and avoiding continuous monoculture. Crop rotations that are well planned improve soil biodiversity, nutrient cycling, and disease control, promoting the long-term health of the soil in organic farming. The growth of organic soil requires careful fertilizer management and regular soil testing. To satisfy the nutritional needs of their crops, organic farmers constantly assess the nutrient levels of their soil and use strategies like nutrient budgeting, organic fertilizers, and mineral additions [2]. Organic farmers may maximize nutrient availability, reduce nutrient runoff, and maintain soil fertility without the use of synthetic fertilizers by carefully following nutrient management practices.

To advance tillage and soil development techniques, the organic farming community has to do ongoing research and educate its members. Sharing best practices, developing new soil conservation methods, and comprehending how tillage, soil biology, and crop production interact are all beneficial to organic farmers. The soil should be worked for a variety of reasons. The crucial ones are shown in figure 1 [3]:

- **a)** Improve the aeration (nitrogen and oxygen from the air).
- **b)** Encourage the activity of the soil organisms.
- **c)** Loosen the soil to allow plant roots to penetrate it.

IFERP connecting engineers...developing research

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Weeds and soil pests must be eliminated or controlled, water infiltration must be increased, evaporation must be decreased, agricultural residues and manures must be incorporated into the soil, the planting area must be ready for seeds and seedlings, and soil compaction brought on by prior operations must be repaired. Any kind of soil cultivation has an effect on soil structure that is more or less damaging. Regular tillage speeds up the breakdown of organic matter in tropical soils, which might result in nutrient losses [4]. Certain soil organisms may suffer great damage if soil layers are mixed. If left exposed before the commencement of heavy rains, soil that has undergone tillage is extremely susceptible to soil erosion. On the other hand, minimal tillage approaches support the development of a natural soil structure with a crumbly top layer rich in organic matter and teeming with soil life. As there is no abrupt breakdown of organic waste and nutrients are captured through a vast network of plant roots, nutrient losses are minimized. As long as there is a continuous plant cover or an enough inflow of organic material, soil erosion won't be an issue. Last but not least, as indicated in farmers may save a significant amount of labor [5].

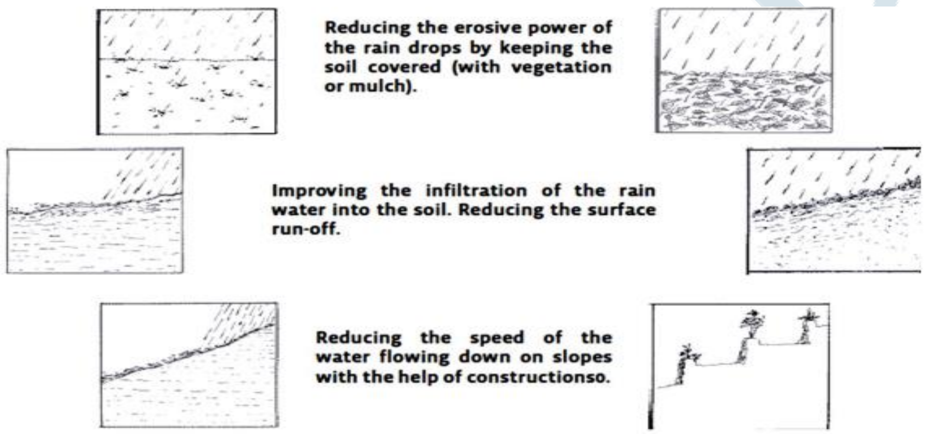

Figure 1: Illustrate the How to Prevent Soil Erosion

As a result, each organic farmer will need to choose which kind of soil cultivation is best for their circumstances. The organic farmer should strive to limit the negative effects of soil cultivation while reaping its benefits. He or she should also use techniques that preserve the soil's inherent properties [6]. There is a chance of soil compaction if soils are worked in damp circumstances or under the weight of heavy equipment, which inhibits root development, reduces aeration, and causes water logging. Farmers should be mindful of the following factors in areas where soil compaction might be a problem: Do not drive vehicles on your property right after it has rained. Plowing through wet soils can cause the plough sole to become smeared. Soils rich in sand are less likely to become compacted than soils rich in clay. Soils with a high content of soil organic matter are less likely to become compacted. Once soil compaction has occurred, it is very difficult to restore a healthy soil structure [7].

Various cultivation techniques are used at various times of the cropping cycle, depending on the goal of the soil cultivation: after harvest, before sowing or planting, or when the crop is in the standing stage. The remains from the previous crop are mixed into the soil before preparing the seedbed for the next crop to hasten decomposition. In order to prevent crop damage to the next crop, crop leftovers, green manure crops, and farmyard manure should only be pushed into the top 15 to 20 cm of soil. This is because deeper soil layers do not fully decompose. Primary tillage is often carried out using a plough or a similar instrument in annual crops or new plantings. In general, soil cultivation should result in a loosening of the medium-deep soil and a flat turning of the top soil [8]. Deep turning soil cultivation distorts the soil's natural structure, damages soil organisms, and mixes the soil's layers together. Prior to sowing or planting, the surface of the ploughed soil is crushed and smoothed by secondary soil cultivation. The aim of seedbed preparation is to provide enough loose soil with the right clod size. In order to enable weed seeds to develop before the crop is seeded, seedbeds might be prepared early if weed pressure is significant. After a few days, shallow soil tillage is adequate to eradicate the immature weed plants. Seedbeds may be created as ridges or mounds in areas where water logging is an issue.

After the crop has taken root, weeds may be controlled by hoeing or other shallow soil cultivation techniques. Additionally, it improves soil aeration while simultaneously reducing moisture loss from deeper soil layers. Shallow soil cultivation may encourage the decomposition of organic materials, making nutrients accessible when crops are momentarily short in them. Farmers in Honduras' coastal area use the following minimal tillage system [9]:

- **a)** The vegetation is first trimmed to the soil's surface.
- **b)** Following the application of organic manure, the soil is next plowed following contour lines at a spacing between the rows of plants.
- **c)** These rows are used to seed the crop.
- **d)** Regularly trimmed down between-vegetation is utilized as mulch.
- **e)** Leguminous plants may be used with this technique as cover crops.

The same area also employs a zero-tillage approach, planting maize and corn right into the leftovers from the previous crop:

- **a)** Corn is planted inside the mulch layer.
- **b)** The beans are planted 1–2 months later.

The remains from the corn harvest are left in the field, where the beans spread out and cover them. The beans provide favorable circumstances for the subsequent corn harvest to be sown directly. Two harvests of maize and two crops of beans may be produced using this strategy each year with acceptable yields. Farmers report improved overall yields, reduced soil erosion, less weeds, and a significant decrease in labor load with both techniques. The goal of soil cultivation, the kind of soil, the crop, and the available power source should all be taken into account while selecting tools. Consequently, it is difficult to provide generic advice [10].

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, tillage and soil development practices in organic agriculture aim to strike a balance between soil conservation and productive crop growth. Through reduced tillage, cover cropping, organic matter management, crop rotation, precise nutrient management, and continuous knowledge exchange, organic farmers promote sustainable soil health, enhance crop productivity, and minimize environmental impacts in their farming systems.

REFERENCES

[1] S. Ison, T. Ison, P. Marti-Puig, K. Needham, M. K. Tanner, and J. M. Roberts, “Tourist Preferences for Seamount Conservation in the Galapagos Marine Reserve,” Front. Mar. Sci., 2021, doi: 10.3389/fmars.2020.602767.

[2] A. Hamidov et al., “Impacts of climate change adaptation options on soil functions: A review of European case-studies,” L. Degrad. Dev., 2018, doi: 10.1002/ldr.3006.

[3] Q. Geng, Q. Ren, H. Yan, L. Li, X. Zhao, X. Mu, P. Wu, and Q. Yu, “Target areas for harmonizing the Grain for Green Programme in China’s Loess Plateau,” L. Degrad. Dev., 2020, doi: 10.1002/ldr.3451.

[4] S. Zikeli and S. Gruber, “Reduced tillage and no-till in organic farming systems, Germany—Status quo, potentials and challenges,” Agriculture (Switzerland). 2017. doi: 10.3390/agriculture7040035.

[5] R. López-Garrido, E. Madejón, M. León-Camacho, I. Girón, F. Moreno, and J. M. Murillo, “Reduced tillage as an alternative to no-tillage under Mediterranean conditions: A case study,” Soil Tillage Res., 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.still.2014.02.008.

[6] N. D. Uri, “Conservation practices in US agriculture and their implication for global climate change,” Sci. Total Environ., 2000, doi: 10.1016/S0048-9697(00)00462-9.

[7] B. Adhikari, C. A. Pendry, I. E. Måren, K. R. Bhattarai, and R. P. Chaudhary, “Distribution and preliminary conservation assessments of commonly used forest species in the Nepalese Himalayas,” Banko Janakari, 2017, doi: 10.3126/banko.v27i1.18548.

[8] S. C. Wei, W. J. Xie, J. B. Xia, and A. Z. Liang, “Research progress on soil aggregates and associated organic carbon in salinized soils,” Chinese Journal of Applied Ecology. 2021. doi: 10.13287/j.1001-9332.202101.026.

[9] G. Bastille-Rousseau, J. Wall, I. Douglas-Hamilton, B. Lesowapir, B. Loloju, N. Mwangi, and G. Wittemyer, “Landscape-scale habitat response of African elephants shows strong selection for foraging opportunities in a human dominated ecosystem,” Ecography (Cop.)., 2020, doi: 10.1111/ecog.04240.

[10] Q. Wang, S. Ren, and Y. Hou, “Atmospheric environmental regulation and industrial total factor productivity: the mediating effect of capital intensity,” Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res., 2020, doi: 10.1007/s11356-020-09523-4.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Plant Propagation in Organic Agriculture

Dr. Giri Gowda Chaitanya Lakshmi
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-chaitanyalakshmig@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: Plant propagation is a vital process in organic agriculture, enabling the production of healthy and diverse crops while adhering to the principles of sustainability and environmental stewardship. This abstract provides an overview of key methods and considerations for plant propagation in organic farming systems. Organic agriculture places a strong emphasis on using organic seeds and plant materials for propagation. Organic farmers prioritize the use of certified organic seeds and plant varieties that have been produced without the use of synthetic pesticides or genetically modified organisms. By utilizing organic seeds, organic farmers maintain the integrity of their farming systems and support biodiversity conservation. The key to successful organic farming is choosing high-quality organic seed and plant propagation material of the right varieties, which enables improved yield and product quality, crop resilience, considerate use of non-renewable resources, and increased genetic and species diversity. This method explains the fundamentals of plant growth in organic farming as well as the significance of preserving historic types.

KEYWORDS: Agriculture, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Organic Farming, Plant propagation.

INTRODUCTION

Ideally, only organically grown and -propagated plant types should be used for plant production. Except for variations originating from genetically modified (GMO) crops, which are not permitted in organic farming, conventionally bred variants are permitted if the number of organically grown varieties is extremely small or nonexistent for particular crops. However, conventionally developed variety seeds should be grown using only certified organic methods. Training of farmers' organizations that will specialize in this topic is essential to increase the quality of organically produced seed and plant material and to make the propagation less dangerous. All facets of propagation need training, including maintenance breeding, preventing unintentional cross-pollination, seed and plant health, phytosanitary concerns with vegetative propagation, cleaning and processing of seeds, short- and long-term storage, and marketing tactics. In order to provide farmers as much information as possible, seed production should be paired with on-farm variety testing [1], [2].

First, the method of propagation must be identified: either vegetative propagation (asexual reproduction) through another part of the plant, such as potato tubers, sweet potato roots, bulbs in onion and garlic, cuttings in artichoke, stolons in strawberry, "spiders" or roots in asparagus, etc.; or generative propagation, or sexual reproduction (seeds), which is used for plants like lettuce, curly endive, pepper, eggplants, tomato, and beans. Regardless of the technique of multiplication, all seeds and plant material should be free of weeds and diseases and come from reliable sources. Although seeds that have been certified as clean are often accessible to farmers, uncertified seeds should still be treated before use to get rid of infections that are transmitted via seeds, such as by using hot water. For the purpose of avoiding pests and diseases and maintaining agricultural yield, the health of the seeds (during the time of storage), seedlings, cuttings, or other plant material employed is essential. The factors for seed assessment, characterisation, and multiplication will be covered in depth in the sections that follow. Farmers choose seeds with certain qualities to suit their individual requirements, including yield, quality (such as color, texture, and flavor), climatic adaptability, pest and disease resistance, fodder value, soil enrichment via nitrogen fixation, or a deep root system, among others [3].

A seed's genetic, physiological, physical, and health characteristics together make up good quality seed. To ensure genetic purity, the material must be of known origin, have undergone local testing, and have been grown in a secluded setting (far from other types to avoid intercrossing). A farmer or a plant breeder may create the seeds. A farmer must consider a number of factors while choosing his own genetic material: Choose the farm's finest plants for things like strong growth, large yields, excellent fruit (best fruit covering, form, color, and flavor (if applicable)), etc. The chosen plants should be taken care of with the greatest tenderness. Every plant that does not fit the specified kind should be removed, and the isolation distance should be rigorously adhered to.

- **a)** Plants that are infected or infested nearby must be removed.
- **b)** Fruits must be plucked when they are fully mature.
- **c)** The seeds should be removed immediately after being plucked.
- **d)** The process for storing will vary depending on the plant family.

To avoid bacterial cancrosis issues from being spread via seeds, the juice, seeds, and placenta from fresh tomato cultivars should be fermented for 24 to 48 hours in a glass container, depending on the ambient temperature. If the seeds group together, the lumps must be manually separated. The seeds are then kept in brown paper bags with either wood ashes or diatomaceous earth. The ratio in the latter situation is 50/50 seeds and ash [4].

The ideal method for storing grains like rice is to sundry the seeds first; this should be done at low air moisture levels. Neem oil should be applied to the grains before storage in order to deter bugs from infestation. Physical botanical purity leads to physical quality. The farmers need to be aware of it in this situation. Keep only pure seeds of the chosen species, free of hybrid seeds. To avoid separation issues later, great care must be used while collecting lettuce, onions, carrots, broccoli, cabbage, and cauliflower to keep out weeds containing seeds. The least quantity of inert matter flower, fruit, etc. remnants should be present. It should be of excellent size and weight, and free from mechanical damage for instance, wild radish seeds are quite delicate, and the cleaning procedure makes the seed cuticle very fragile [5].

Developing a healthy, organic soil that is rich in organic matter, nutrients, and microbes is the best way to ensure that plants grow strong, healthy, and free of nutritional or physiological imbalances that leave them vulnerable to pests and illnesses. In order to prevent infection foci and sources of inoculation spread by insect vectors, sick plants should be strictly controlled. Because farmers save excellent seeds from their own plots for the next season, traditional seeds are readily accessible locally. Farmers may either purchase or trade seeds with other farmers, or they can cultivate their own. Seeds are hence inexpensive. Native seeds are designed for a subsistence economy where farmers raise food first for their own use or save seed for the next season, then only sell the excess. Native seeds represent indigenous wisdom. Using native seeds encourages self-reliance since a farmer employs his or her traditional knowledge, abilities, and wisdom to cultivate the crops.

Native seeds are resilient because they have evolved resistance to pests and illnesses throughout time. Traditional seeds are tailored to the local agro-climate and have a high degree of stress resistance. Farming communities have long used conservation techniques known as ex-situ (off-field) and in-situ (in-field) conservation measures in the formal sector. Farmers have an excellent alternative for preserving agricultural variety via in-situ conservation, which also supports the evolutionary mechanisms that produce genetic variation. This is particularly important in many regions of the globe that experience drought and other stressors since it is under these intense environmental conditions that variants that are beneficial for breeding stress-resistance are produced. This permits continued host-parasite co-evolution for illnesses or pests [6], [7].

Furthermore, under these circumstances, the only dependable supply of planting material is probably access to a large variety of native seeds. The intrinsic wide genetic foundation of such material determines their propensity to survive under such stressors. The majority of traditional farming methods employ a seed system that is based on the farmers' own local seed production. Farmers often store seed as a safety precaution to provide backup in the event of crop failure.

For informal distribution of planting material within and across agricultural communities, farmers choose, produce, and save seeds. A community seed bank is one method for preserving genetic diversity among various plant and agricultural species. Low-cost community-level seed banks or seed storage facilities may aid in the preservation of traditional variety' climatic mitigating traits while also providing farmers with a basis from which to choose specialized lines to fit their changing demands. They also help communities produce crops of recognized quality and maintain pricing despite shifting market conditions, which helps to improve market outlets. Thus, the growth of community seed banks aids in encouraging farmers' economic empowerment. In addition, establishing species suited to harsh conditions in field gene banks at key locations may serve as a reserve for regions where conventional crops may have utterly failed. These fields' germplasm resources may be shared with rural agricultural communities or used for further research on how they can be used in breeding programs to increase food security.

DISCUSSION

Organic farmers employ various methods of plant propagation, including seed propagation, vegetative propagation, and grafting. Seed propagation is commonly used for annual crops, where organic farmers select high-quality, disease-free seeds and ensure proper germination conditions. Vegetative propagation, such as stem cuttings or division, is often utilized for perennial crops, allowing organic farmers to replicate desirable traits and maintain genetic diversity within their crops. Grafting is employed to combine desirable rootstocks with scions, enhancing plant vigor, disease resistance, and overall plant performance [8], [9].

Organic farmers prioritize the use of organic propagation media and soil amendments. Organic propagation media, such as peat-free potting mixes or compost-based substrates, provide a suitable environment for seed germination and seedling growth. Organic soil amendments, such as compost or well-rotted manure, are utilized to improve soil fertility and provide essential nutrients to propagated plants. To promote sustainable plant propagation, organic farmers implement proper sanitation practices to prevent the spread of diseases and pests. Sterilizing tools, cleaning propagation equipment, and maintaining hygiene in propagation areas are essential to minimize the risk of disease transmission and maintain the health of propagated plants [10].

Organic farmers often employ natural and organic pest and disease management strategies during plant propagation. Integrated Pest Management (IPM) techniques, such as the use of beneficial insects, physical barriers, and cultural practices, are utilized to prevent and manage pests and diseases. By focusing on preventive measures and fostering a healthy growing environment, organic farmers reduce the need for synthetic pesticides. Continuous education and research within the organic farming community are vital for advancing plant propagation techniques in organic agriculture. Organic farmers benefit from the exchange of knowledge, learning about innovative propagation methods, and understanding the specific requirements of different crops for successful propagation.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, plant propagation in organic agriculture is guided by sustainable principles, including the use of organic seeds, organic propagation media, and the implementation of pest and disease management strategies. By employing appropriate propagation methods, maintaining sanitation practices, and prioritizing organic inputs, organic farmers can ensure the production of healthy, diverse crops while upholding the values of organic and sustainable farming.

REFERENCES

[1] A. Sharma, M. Raghavan, Z. Shi, and N. T. H. Bang, “Utilization of protected cultivation for crop production and preservation in India,” Environ. Conserv. J., 2021, doi: 10.36953/ecj.2021.221203.

[2] E. T. L. Van Bueren and P. C. Struik, “The consequences of the concept of naturalness for organic plant breeding and propagation,” NJAS - Wageningen J. Life Sci., 2004, doi: 10.1016/S1573-5214(04)80031-9.

[3] Abnave Prajkta Dilip and Avalaskar Amit D, “Vrikshayurved Plantation Techniques: A Review,” Int. J. Ayurveda Pharma Res., 2021, doi: 10.47070/ijapr.v9i8.2043.

[4] L. I. Inisheva, O. A. Rozhanskaya, and G. V. Larina, “Characteristics of horny altai peats and their biological activity in plant tissue culture,” Khimiya Rastit. Syr’ya, 2019, doi: 10.14258/jcprm.2019035132.

[5] J. A. Pascual, F. Ceglie, Y. Tuzel, M. Koller, A. Koren, R. Hitchings, and F. Tittarelli, “Organic substrate for transplant production in organic nurseries. A review,” Agronomy for Sustainable Development. 2018. doi: 10.1007/s13593-018-0508-4.

[6] I. W. Sunada, “Aplikasi Teknologi Inovasi Pupuk Organik Cair Bio-Inokulum Plus Guna Peningkatan Pertumbuhan dan Produksi Tanaman,” BMB Rep., 2018, doi: 10.51172/jbmb.v2i1.156.

[7] V. Samarskaya, E. Malaeva, and M. Postnova, “Aspects of Clonal Micropropagation and Conservation of Plants in vitro,” Nat. Syst. Resour., 2020, doi: 10.15688/nsr.jvolsu.2019.3.2.

[8] M. Do Nascimento, M. E. Battaglia, L. Sanchez Rizza, R. Ambrosio, A. Arruebarrena Di Palma, and L. Curatti, “Prospects of using biomass of N2-fixing cyanobacteria as an organic fertilizer and soil conditioner,” Algal Res., 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.algal.2019.101652.

[9] E. M. M. Zayed, S. S. D. Rasmia, and K. A.-E. Hamed, “Plant Regeneration from Mature Inflorescence of Date Palm by Using Moringa Extract,” Asian Res. J. Agric., 2020, doi: 10.9734/arja/2020/v12i130072.

[10] S. Poggi, F. M. Neri, V. Deytieux, A. Bates, W. Otten, C. A. Gilligan, and D. J. Bailey, “Percolation-based risk index for pathogen invasion: Application to soilborne disease in propagation systems,” Phytopathology, 2013, doi: 10.1094/PHYTO-02-13-0033-R.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Animal Husbandry in Organic Agriculture

Dr. Arudi Shashikala
Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-shashikalaar@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: Animal husbandry is an integral component of organic agriculture, focusing on the welfare and health of animals while promoting sustainable farming practices. This abstract provides an overview of key considerations and practices involved in animal husbandry within organic farming systems. Organic agriculture places a strong emphasis on providing animals with access to outdoor areas and ensuring they have ample space for natural behavior. Organic farmers prioritize the well-being of animals, providing them with adequate space to move, graze, and exhibit natural behaviors. Animals are raised in environments that mimic their natural habitats, with access to pasture or free-range areas. Organic animal husbandry emphasizes the use of organic feed and forage. Organic farmers strive to provide animals with a diet that is free from synthetic pesticides, genetically modified organisms, and growth-promoting substances. Organic feed is sourced from organic farms or certified organic suppliers, ensuring the integrity of the organic farming system. To promote animal health and minimize the need for synthetic medications, organic farmers employ preventive healthcare practices. This includes providing a clean and hygienic living environment, implementing biosecurity measures, and prioritizing proper nutrition and balanced diets. Organic farmers also emphasize the use of natural remedies and alternative treatments, such as herbal supplements or homeopathy, to support animal health and well-being.

KEYWORDS: Animal Husbandry, Agriculture, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Organic Farming.

INTRODUCTION

Artificial hormone and antibiotic usage is strictly prohibited in organic animal husbandry. Natural cures and all-encompassing methods are given priority by organic farmers when it comes to illness prevention and treatment. To guarantee there are no residues in animal products, organic farmers may sometimes provide legal natural or homeopathic medications while adhering to stringent withdrawal times. A fundamental tenet of organic farming is animal welfare. Organic farmers cater to the unique requirements of each species by providing suitable housing and living circumstances. They also advocate for low-stress handling methods that let animals exhibit their normal behaviors while reducing fear or discomfort [1].

The utilization of integrated agricultural systems is encouraged by the production of organic livestock. In order to do this, crop and livestock production must be combined. Livestock improves soil fertility and cycles nutrients. For instance, using animal dung as organic fertilizer for crops may help reduce the need for artificial inputs and encourage sustainable nutrient management. To improve animal husbandry methods, the organic agricultural community must invest in ongoing education and training. Farmers that practice organic farming maintain current on regulations governing animal welfare, studies on the organic livestock industry, and new technology that improve the care and management of animals [2].

DISCUSSION

Farm animals are regularly found to be underfed in tropical nations. When determining the appropriate number of farm animals, bear in mind that keeping fewer, well-fed animals will result in more economic gain. Food availability has to be evaluated in terms of both quantity and quality. The kind of shed needed should match the kind of animals it will house. For example, poultry should be kept in shelters that don't become too hot. It is best to avoid coming into contact with the animals' feces as much as possible. Most farm animals, with the exception of those living nomadic lives, are temporarily housed in sheds. Controlling the movement of the animals is necessary for both agricultural work and animal husbandry in order to protect the crops. Sheds must be ventilated, cold, and dry to ensure the health and wellbeing of the animals.
Sheds may be constructed using inexpensive, readily accessible materials. Many nations have a long history of building sheds, and they have created the shed systems that are most effective and suitable for the local climate. Combining approaches from this tradition with the aforementioned ideas may result in a regionally relevant and animal-friendly system. For

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

the health of the animals, bedding is used in sheds to maintain the floor's softness, dryness, and cleanliness. They must sometimes be replaced since they regularly absorb animal waste. Straw, leaves, twigs, husks, and other locally available materials may be used as bedding. They may be changed every day or stored for many months with new material added on top [3].

In animal husbandry, one of the constraints is the supply of feed. Contrary to landless techniques used in conventional farming, the primary source of feed for organic livestock should be the farm's own production of fodder. The amount and make-up of the food and the health of the animals are directly related, just as it is with people. Farm animals must be fed properly and in adequate amounts if they are to produce milk, eggs, meat, and other products. It could be economically sound to retain fewer animals while still providing them with enough food if one's farm's ability to produce fodder is limited which is often the case.

Naturally, the kind of animal as well as its primary function (e.g., chickens for meat or egg production, cattle for milk, meat, or draft, etc.) will determine the proper amount and mix of feed ingredients. For instance, in the production of milk, cows should be fed fresh grass and maybe other feeds with an adequate amount of protein. Draught animals would quickly grow weary on the same diet. An animal will remain healthy and productive with a well-balanced diet. The sheen of an animal's hair or feathers often indicates if it is receiving the right quality and quantity of feed. For ruminants, roughage (grass, leaves) should make up the bulk of the feed. If concentrates or supplements (such as agricultural waste materials and byproducts) are employed, they shouldn't include growth boosters or other artificial ingredients. There are many different leguminous plants that are high in protein that may be cultivated on the farm as cover crops, hedges, or trees as an alternative to purchasing pricey concentrates. Mineral salt bricks or other similar feed supplements may be utilized if the animal's needs can't be met by the existing fodder since they don't include artificial additives [4].

In many tropical climates, favorable times when there is plenty of fodder available alternate with unfavorable times when there is hardly enough to feed the animals. However, raising livestock requires year-round provision of feed. On a farm, fodder may be generated as grazing land or as crops used for cutting grass or trees. Although grazing needs less work than shed feeding, more acreage is required, and proper precautions must be taken to keep the animals away from other crops. Grazing is often the better choice for the health and wellbeing of the animals, even if it may result in poorer yield (milk, meat).

However, one benefit of shed maintenance is that the excrement may be quickly gathered, stored, or composted and then used to the crops. The agro-climatic conditions, the cropping system, and the land availability will largely determine whether grazing or shed feeding is the most advantageous alternative. High productivity and animal-friendly management may be achieved best by combining shed feeding with grazing in a fenced area. But in vast grasslands and semi-arid regions, grazing can be the only practical choice. In the majority of smallholder farms, growing fodder will compete for space with growing crops. To what extent crop production is economically superior to fodder cultivation (and consequently animal husbandry) must be determined on a case-by-case basis. However, there are ways to include fodder crops into farms without giving up a lot of area [5].

A successful herd management relies heavily on the management of pastures. The year-round use of proper management is also crucial. There are many various kinds of grasses, and each climate zone has a particular kind that is tailored to the circumstances there. In certain circumstances, it can be worthwhile to consider tilling the grazing area and sowing grass species that are better suited to the requirements of the animal. The greatest hazard to grassland is undoubtedly overgrazing. The top soil is vulnerable to erosion after the protecting grass cover is eliminated. Re-cultivating degraded pastures or land with limited plant cover is challenging. As a result, it's critical that the usage and level of grazing on a certain parcel of land be compatible with that property's potential for yield. After intense grazing, a pasture needs enough time to recuperate.

The optimum method for managing the farm and the entire environment involves fencing off certain sections and rotating the grazing animals among other plots of land. "Grazing cells" are developed to rehabilitate overgrazed pastures, lower the prevalence of intestinal parasites that animals graze on, and boost land production. The kind of plants that develop in the pasture will depend on the amount and time of grazing as well as how often the grass is trimmed. Parasites and microorganisms that cause disease are nearly universal. Animals' immune systems, like those of people, are often capable of fighting off these pathogens. Similarly to people, if animals are not adequately nourished, are unable to engage in their normal behaviors, or are experiencing social stress, their immune systems' effectiveness will be compromised. Health is a state of equilibrium between the pressure of sickness, the presence of microbes and parasites, the resistance of the immune system, and the animal's own healing mechanisms. The farmer may affect both sides of this balance: increase the animal's resistance to germs and decrease the number of germs by practicing excellent hygiene [6].

Enhancing animals' living circumstances and boosting their immune systems are the main goals of organic animal management. Of course, an animal has to be treated if it becomes ill. However, the farmer should also consider why the animal's immune system was unable to defend against the illness or parasite assault. And in order to enhance it, the farmer should consider how to improve the living conditions and sanitation for the animals. Similar to crop health, organic animal husbandry places more focus on preventative than on therapeutic measures to maintain animal health. Starting with breeding strong breeds as opposed to high-performing but vulnerable ones, this is the first step. The animals should also be housed in the best possible circumstances, which include enough room, light, and air, dry bedding, regular exercise (such as grazing), and good cleanliness.

The amount and quality of the animal's feed play a critical role in its health. Instead of giving animals commercial concentrates, which hasten their growth and increase their output, one should aim for a natural diet that meets the needs of the animal. Animals will seldom ever get unwell in areas where all these precautions are performed. Therefore, veterinary care should only be used as a last resort in organic farming. If therapy is required, herbal and conventional medicines based alternative medicine should be applied. Synthetic medications, such as antibiotics, parasiticides, and anesthetics, should only be used if these treatments are unsuccessful or insufficient; in these situations, the treated animals must be kept apart from organic stock that has not been treated and excluded for a certain amount of time (for example, at least three weeks), as shown in Figure 1. The basic rule for veterinary care in organic animal husbandry is to understand the elements that contribute to or cause illnesses in order to strengthen the animal's natural defenses and stop future manifestations [7].

In contrast to crop production, if conventional therapy is ineffective, artificial techniques may be used to treat ill animals. Here, lessening animal suffering is prioritized above refraining from using poisons. However, the requirements of organic farming are quite apparent in that emphasis must be placed on management strategies that boost animal resilience, therefore halting the spread of illness. Therefore, a disease outbreak should be seen as a sign that the animal's living circumstances are not optimum. By altering management techniques, the farmer should attempt to determine the disease's source (or causes) in order to stop further outbreaks. Animal products cannot be advertised as "organic" if conventional veterinary treatment has been used; withholding periods must be followed. This will guarantee that organic animal products are free of antibiotic and other residues. In any case, synthetic growth boosters are not permitted.

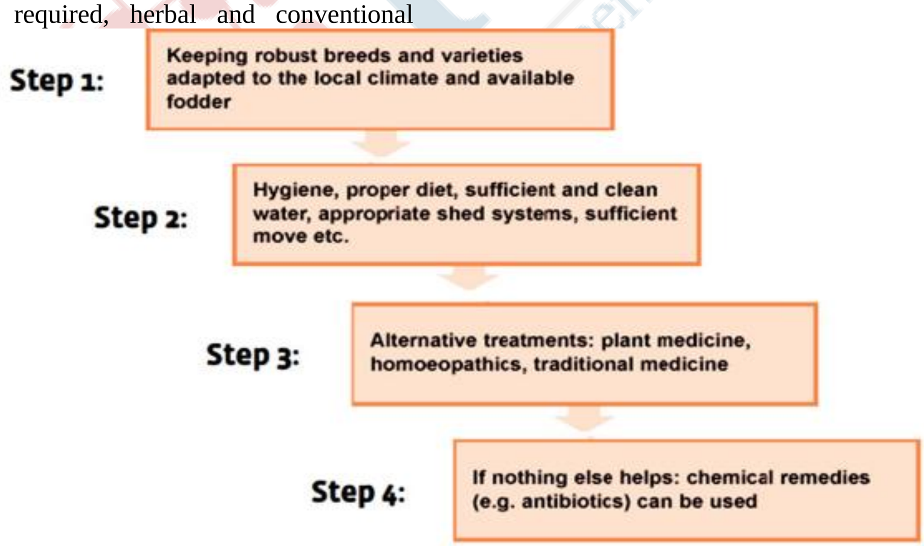

Figure 1: Illustrate the Prevention before Curing.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Many nations utilize herbal remedies often. Some rural, traditional groups have a thorough understanding of the regional flora and their therapeutic capabilities. Even if they don't immediately eradicate the disease's germ, plants may undoubtedly aid in the healing process. Nevertheless, producers must remember to pinpoint the disease's origin and reconsider their methods of management. In the long term, managing pastures or altering living circumstances will be more beneficial for parasite issues than any medication. Sweet flag (Acorus calamus), for instance, is a plant that may be used as a natural parasite treatment. This plant may be found on the shores of rivers and lakes as well as in marshes or swampy ditches, and it can thrive in both tropical and subtropical climates. The thick root sections of the rhizomes that have been dried and powdered work as an excellent pesticide against house flies, fleas, and bird lice.

For an adult bird, use around 15 g of powdered rhizome. Hold the bird by its feet upside down while applying the powder to allow the dust to penetrate the skin via the opened feathers. According to reports, the procedure is safe for the birds. When sprinkled on freshly dunged cows with fly maggot infestations, the sweet flag powder is also said to be beneficial against house flies. If cleaned with water infusion, it will also prevent newborn calves from vermin illness. The farm animals may become poisoned after using herbal parasite cures! Therefore, understanding the proper dosage and administration technique is crucial [8].

The choice of breeds suited for local circumstances and organic feeding is vital since preventative methods for maintaining excellent animal health are of significant value in organic farming. This calls for the availability of breeds that are appropriate. For organic animal breeding, traditional farm animal breeds could be a useful starting point. By choosing people that are specifically suited for organic settings, animals may be enhanced. They may be crossed with the right new breeds to produce a creature that combines the best qualities of both conventional and modern breeds.

Organic farming practices natural reproduction for breeding. IFOAM guidelines state that although artificial insemination is acceptable, embryo transfer, genetic modification, and hormonal synchronization are not. In many locations, traditional breeds have been phased out in favor of high-performing ones during the last several decades. These novel breeds often rely on a rich food (concentrates) and ideal living circumstances, similar to high producing plant kinds. High performing breeds need regular veterinarian treatments since they are often more prone to ailments than conventional types. As a result, these new breeds may not be the best option for small farmers since the price of food concentrates and veterinary care is too costly in comparison to the revenue generated by the sale of the resulting goods [9].

Additionally, organic farmers retain animals for a variety of reasons in addition to the primary animal product (such as milk). Therefore, breeding efforts should aim to maximize an animal's total performance while taking an organic farmer's many objectives into account. For instance, a breed of chicken ideal for organic smallholder farms may not have the best egg output, but it could have excellent meat production and the ability to be fed kitchen scraps and other items found around the farm. A suitable breed of cattle would have a high reproductive rate, be disease-resistant, and produce enough milk and meat while primarily consuming roughage and agricultural byproducts (such as straw). If necessary, they may also be utilized for draught and transportation.

Typically, just the productivity per day or year is taken into account when comparing the output of various kinds of cows. High performance breeds often have shorter lives than conventional ones that produce less. A cow who produces 8 liters of milk per day throughout the course of her life would produce more milk overall than a high-breed cow that produces 16 liters per day but only lives for four years. As raising and feeding a calf or buying an adult cow need significant financial outlays in order to have a milk-producing cow, long-term output should be of great importance to the farmer. The breeding objectives, which up to now have mostly focused on the highest short-term productivity, should reflect this [10].

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, animal husbandry in organic agriculture prioritizes animal welfare and sustainable farming practices. Organic farmers provide animals with access to outdoor areas, feed them organic diets, employ preventive healthcare measures, and minimize the use of synthetic medications. By embracing holistic approaches and continuous learning, organic farmers promote the well-being of animals while maintaining the integrity of organic farming systems.

REFERENCES

[1] g. S. Klychova, a. R. Zakirova, a. R. Yusupova, and i. M. Khairullina, “social reporting in organic animal husbandry,” int. Account., 2021, doi: 10.24891/ia.24.3.297.

[2] l. Yan, y. Wang, p. Tumbalam, t. Zhang, q. Gao, w. Zhang, d. Wei, and o. K. Yaa, "spatiotemporal distribution of chemical fertilizer application and manure application potential in china," environ. Eng. Sci., 2019, doi: 10.1089/ees.2018.0486.

[3] c. Seidel, t. Heckelei, and s. Lakner, "conventionalization of organic farms in germany: an empirical investigation based on a composite indicator approach," sustain., 2019, doi: 10.3390/su11102934.

[4] a. Feuerbacher, j. Luckmann, o. Boysen, s. Zikeli, and h. Grethe, "is bhutan destined for 100% organic? Assessing the economy-wide effects of a large-scale conversion policy," plos one, 2018, doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0199025.

[5] m. Satori, i. Chofyan, y. Yuliadi, o. Rukmana, i. A. Wulandari, f. Izzatunnisaa, r. P. Kemaludin, and a. S. Rohman, "community-based organic waste processing using bsf maggot bioconversion," j. Community based environ. Eng. Manag., 2021, doi: 10.23969/jcbeem.v5i2.4445.

[6] a. Santangeli, a. Lehikoinen, t. Lindholm, and i. Herzon, "organic animal farms increase farmland bird abundance in the boreal region," plos one, 2019, doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0216009.

[7] k. Gallagher, "fundamental elements of a farmer field school," leisa mag., 2003.

[8] r. Septiawati, d. Astriani, and m. A. Ariffianto, "pemberdayaan ekonomi masyarakat melalui pengembangan potensi lokal budidaya black soldier fly (maggot) di desa sukaratu karawang," al-kharaj j. Ekon. Keuang. Bisnis syariah, 2021, doi: 10.47467/alkharaj.v3i2.339.

[9] f. Meng, y. Qiao, w. Wu, p. Smith, and s. Scott, "environmental impacts and production performances of organic agriculture in china: a monetary valuation," j. Environ. Manage., 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2016.11.080.

[10] a. D. Nugroho, m. Muhtarudin, e. Erwanto, and f. Fathul, "pengaruh perlakuan fermentasi dan amoniasi kulit singkong terhadap nilai kecernaan bahan kering dan bahan organik ransum pada domba jantan," J. Ris. dan Inov. Peternak. (Journal Res. Innov. Anim., 2020, doi: 10.23960/jrip.2020.4.2.119-125.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Organic Agriculture as a Solution to Climate Change: Mitigating Environmental Impacts and Promoting Sustainable Food Systems

Dr. Nikhath Fathima, Assistant Professor,
Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-nikhathfathima@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: ***Climate change poses significant challenges to global food security and environmental sustainability. The abstract highlights the potential of organic agriculture as a solution to mitigate climate change impacts and foster sustainable food systems. Organic agriculture offers several practices that contribute to climate change mitigation. One key aspect is the reduction or elimination of synthetic inputs, including synthetic fertilizers and pesticides, which are energy-intensive to produce and contribute to greenhouse gas emissions. Organic farmers prioritize the use of natural inputs, such as compost, cover crops, and crop rotations, which enhance soil fertility, sequester carbon, and promote resilient agroecosystems. Soil management in organic agriculture plays a crucial role in climate change mitigation. Organic farmers employ practices that enhance soil organic matter content, such as the incorporation of organic residues and the use of cover crops. Increased soil organic matter improves soil structure, water-holding capacity, and nutrient cycling, while also sequestering atmospheric carbon dioxide. These practices contribute to carbon sequestration in agricultural soils, helping to mitigate greenhouse gas emissions. Organic farming systems promote biodiversity and enhance ecosystem resilience. By avoiding the use of synthetic pesticides, organic agriculture creates a favorable habitat for beneficial insects, pollinators, and soil organisms. Increased biodiversity improves ecological balance, pest management, and pollination services, while also enhancing the capacity of agroecosystems to withstand climate change impacts.***

KEYWORDS: ***Agriculture, Climate Change, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Organic Farming.***

INTRODUCTION

The California Air Resources Board (CARB) has spent the last year creating its 2022 Draft Climate Change Scoping Plan, which aims to provide a route to California being carbon neutral by the middle of the century. After NRDC and its supporters lobbied CARB for months, requesting that it include incentives for organic farming and a decrease in pesticide usage in the Natural Working Lands section, the agency unveiled its suggested strategy in May. In this draft, the EPA suggests that in order to slow down climate change, 20% of California's agricultural areas be converted to organic farming by 2045. Although this recommendation is not nearly ambitious enough (according to a report from the state's Department of Agriculture, California's organic acreage increased by 44% from 2014 to 2019), it is nonetheless a significant milestone because it acknowledges and affirms the crucial role that organic farming systems can play in climate-smart agriculture. An effective tool for addressing climate change is organic agriculture [1], [2].

Greenhouse Gases are reduced by Organic Farming

Organic farming has a much-reduced carbon footprint since it forbids the use of synthetic pesticides and the majority of fertilizers based on fossil fuels. These agricultural compounds need a lot of energy to produce. According to studies, the removal of synthetic nitrogen fertilizers alone which is necessary for organic systems could reduce the direct agriculture sector's greenhouse gas emissions by around 20%. According to a 40-year research by the Rodale Institute, yields on organic farms may be maintained or even increased after a 5-year transition period, while using 45% less energy than on conventional farms. Meanwhile, the most powerful greenhouse gas, nitrous oxide (N_2O), is released by fumigant insecticides, which are often sprayed on crops like strawberries and injected into the soil. According to research, the fumigant insecticide chloropicrin, which is often used, may increase N_2O emissions by 700–800%. It is also known that the fumigants metam sodium and dazomet substantially boost N_2O production [3].

DISCUSSION

The practice of organic farming has existed in India for a very long time. It is a farming system that focuses on cultivating the land and growing crops in a way that preserves the soil's life and health by utilizing organic wastes (such as crop, animal, and farm wastes, and aquatic wastes), other biological materials, and advantageous microbes (also known as "biofertilizers") to release nutrients to crops for increased sustainable production in a pollution-free environment. According to the definition of organic farming given by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) study team, "organic farming is a system which avoids or largely excludes the use of synthetic inputs (such as fertilizers, pesticides, hormones, feed additives, etc.) and to the maximum extent feasible rely upon crop rotations, crop residues, animal manures, off-farm organic waste, mineral grade rock additives, and biological system of nutrient mobilization and plant protection, as shown in Figure 1 [4]."

Figure 1: Illustrate the Organic Farming Concept and Development.

Organic Farming is Required

Our obligation would be to not only stabilize agricultural output but also raise it further in a sustainable way as a result of the population growth. The "Green Revolution," which used a lot of inputs, has plateaued, and is now being supported with dwindling returns, according to experts. To ensure the survival of life and property, a natural balance must thus be preserved at all costs. The obvious answer would be more pertinent now, since these agrochemicals are produced from fossil fuels, are not renewable, and are becoming less and less available. Additionally, future foreign currency losses might be significant [5].

The main aspects of organic farming are:

a. Protecting the long-term fertility of soils by preserving levels of organic matter, promoting soil biological activity, and careful mechanical intervention.
b. Providing crop nutrients indirectly by using relatively insoluble nutrient sources that are made available to the plant by the action of soil microorganisms.
c. Biological nitrogen fixation and the utilization of legumes to produce their own nitrogen, as well as efficient organic waste recycling techniques using agricultural wastes and animal manures.

Weed, disease, and pest control relying primarily on crop rotations, natural predators, diversity, organic manuring, resistant varieties, and limited (preferably minimal) thermal, biological, and chemical intervention. Extensive management of livestock, taking into account their evolutionary adaptations, behavioral needs, and animal welfare issues with regard to nutrition, housing, health, breeding, and rearing. Careful consideration of the impact of the farming system [6].

Improved Soil Carbon Sequestration by Organic Agriculture

In comparison to non-organic systems, organic agriculture's core soil-building techniques aid in the sequestration of more carbon in soil. Numerous meta-analyses comparing hundreds of farms throughout the country have shown that when compared to conventional farming, organic farming produces more stable soil organic carbon and lower nitrous oxide (N_2O) emissions. Pesticide usage was connected to harm to soil invertebrates in more than 70% of the investigations, according to a recent evaluation of over 400 research. Because they are responsible for the creation of soil elements necessary for constructing soil organic carbon, soil invertebrates are crucial to carbon sequestration. According to projections, between 2020 and 2100, soils may potentially absorb more carbon than agriculture emits if agro ecological best management methods, such as diversified organic farming, are widely adopted [7].

Organic Farming Boosts Fortitude

In order to develop healthy soil and crops that are better equipped to adapt to a changing environment, organic farms are necessary. To maintain or enhance soil health, organic farmers primarily depend on composting, crop rotation, and natural inputs as opposed to those derived from fossil fuels. Organic farmers and ranchers may play a significant role in reducing greenhouse gas emissions because they are good custodians of the soil (U.S. Department of Agriculture Secretary Vilsack reaffirmed this at the recent unveiling of the new USDA framework for resilient food and agricultural systems). By increasing soil's capacity to hold onto water and the natural nutrients present in good soils, organic farming encourages resilience [8]. Organic farming boosts water percolation by 15-20% over time, refilling groundwater, and assisting crops in thriving in adverse weather conditions like drought and floods. A multi-decade study on organic farming discovered that in years of drought, organic yields may be up to 40% greater than non-organic farms. Organic farmers are more robust and adaptive to stresses connected to climate change as well as other disruptive global stressors since they avoid the majority of fossil fuel-based inputs .

Governments must support farmers as they make the transition to practices that boost resilience and significantly reduce reliance on fossil-fuel based chemicals. Farmers are already dealing with a variety of challenges, including heat stress, wildfires, and extreme weather events. A crucial first step is to set challenging objectives, like the European Union did with its 2020 Farm to Fork Strategy. The California Air Resources Board has taken a positive step by acknowledging that organic farming can be a significant part of our state's climate agenda. However, when it creates its final strategy to maximize the climate potential of California's organic agricultural industry, CARB should raise its bar [9].

Water management is another important aspect of organic agriculture in the context of climate change. Organic farming practices, such as the use of cover crops and organic mulching, promote water infiltration, reduce soil erosion, and enhance water retention in agricultural landscapes. These practices contribute to improved water availability, soil moisture regulation, and overall watershed health. Organic agriculture encourages sustainable and diversified farming systems. By promoting crop rotations, intercropping, and agroforestry, organic farmers increase crop resilience to climate change impacts. Diversified farming systems reduce the reliance on single crops, minimize pest and disease risks, and enhance resource-use efficiency, thereby reducing vulnerability to climate-related disruptions [10].

CONCLUSION

The adoption of organic farming practices requires knowledge sharing, capacity building, and supportive policies. Governments, research institutions, and farmer networks play a vital role in promoting organic agriculture as a climate change solution. Education and training programs, research funding, and policy incentives can facilitate the transition to organic farming and support farmers in implementing climate-friendly practices. In conclusion, organic agriculture offers a range of practices that contribute to climate change mitigation and the development of sustainable food systems. Through improved soil management, biodiversity conservation, water efficiency, and diversified farming systems, organic farming can help reduce greenhouse gas emissions, sequester carbon, enhance ecosystem resilience, and promote agricultural sustainability in the face of climate change.

REFERENCES

[1] H. Yohannes, "Earth Science & Climatic Change," /www.researchgate.ne, 2017.

[2] Y. H, "A Review on Relationship between Climate Change and Agriculture," J. Earth Sci. Clim. Change, 2015, doi: 10.4172/2157-7617.1000335.

[3] T. M. Razafimbelo, A. Andriamananjara, T. Rafolisy, H. Razakamanarivo, D. Masse, E. Blanchart, M. V. Falinirina, L. Bernard, N. Ravonjiarison, and et A. Albrecht, "Climate smart agriculture impact on soil organic carbon stocks in Madagascar.," Cah. Agric., 2018, doi: 10.1051/cagri/2018017.

[4] J. Timsina, "Can organic sources of nutrients increase crop yields to meet global food demand?," Agronomy. 2018. doi: 10.3390/agronomy8100214.

[5] N. Chausali, J. Saxena, and R. Prasad, "Nanobiochar and biochar based nanocomposites: Advances and applications," J. Agric. Food Res., 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.jafr.2021.100191.

[6] D. R. Montgomery, "Is agriculture eroding civilization's foundation?," GSA Today, 2007, doi: 10.1130/GSAT01710A.1.

[7] G. Smith, R. Archer, D. Nandwani, and J. Li, "Impacts of urbanization: diversity and the symbiotic relationships of rural, urban, and spaces in-between," Int. J. Sustain. Dev. World Ecol., 2018, doi: 10.1080/13504509.2017.1383321.

[8] L. Ciccccarese and V. Silli, "The role of organic farming for food security: Local nexus with a global view," Futur. Food J. Food, Agric. Soc., 2016.

[9] REIPPPP, "Independent Power Producers Procurement Programme (IPPPP) An Overview," Annu. Rep., 2021.

[10] E. Torquebiau, "Climate change, a research challenge: The example of the 4 hypothesis | Le changement climatique, un défi pour la recherche: L'exemple de l'initiative «4 ‰»," OCL - Oilseeds fats, Crop. Lipids, 2017.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Fundamentals of Organic Agriculture: Past and Present

Dr. Ranganatha Sudhakar
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-ranganatha@presidencyuniversity.in

***ABSTRACT:** Beginning in the early 20th century, Rudolf Steiner, an Austrian spiritual philosopher, pioneered organic farming. The International Federation of Organic Agricultural Movements, established in 1972, published a set of guiding principles that eventually led to variations of it that are used today. The founders' personal views and ideas about how to see nature served as the foundation for organic methods. Those initial opinions and concepts are now regarded as history. We examined the original concepts and arguments of the founders, who shared the common principle of relying on natural processes and methods, which was seen as a prerequisite for human health, in order to understand the principles and opinions of modern organic agriculture, such as the exclusion of water-soluble inorganic fertilizers. For instance, the British agriculturalist Sir Albert Howard, who co-founded the British Soil Association with Lady Eve Balfour, said that good soils constitute the cornerstone of human health on earth. They believed that maintaining or increasing the organic matter content was the only way to ensure healthy soils.*

***KEYWORDS:** Agriculture, Climate Change, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Organic Farming.*

INTRODUCTION

The ideas and justifications of the pioneers of organic agriculture are examined in this chapter. The history and distinctive features of the many schools of organic agriculture are addressed, along with the founders' beliefs and claims. Additionally, understanding the philosophies of life that the founders were interested in can help you get a more comprehensive understanding of the concepts of organic agriculture. These philosophies affected how they saw nature and how they perceived human activity. There haven't been many empirically supported assessments of organic farming ideas. We want to make it clear that we respect the founders' sincerity and their adherents' well-intentioned goals. Many organic farmers are accomplished professionals with high levels of ability. Our research is only concerned with the origins of organic farming, and our viewpoint is limited to procedures invented in Europe. This review does not include Asian organic farming practices such as the natural farming practiced in accordance with Buddhism by the Japanese Masanobu Fukuoka or the macrobiotic farming practiced in accordance with George Oshawa's diet [1].

A Synopsis of the History of Organic Agriculture

Table 1 summarizes the history of organic agriculture starting at the turn of the 20th century. It began as a backlash against the industrialization of agriculture and a response to worries about the use of mineral pesticides and fertilizers. These chemicals were criticized for being artificial and for being used in the improper manner to make food. The message was that maintaining organic techniques is a trustworthy approach to produce nutritious food items. Organic practices have been maintained for many thousand years.

The "life reform movement" in Germany in the 1920s, which opposed urbanization and industrialization and idealized vegetarian food, self-sufficiency, natural medicine, allotment gardens, physical outdoor work, and all forms of nature conservation, was one of the forerunners of organic agriculture. The Austrian Rudolf Steiner created the first unique kind of organic farming in 1924, laying the groundwork for bio-dynamic farming. In his lectures titled "Geisteswissenschaftliche Grundlagen zum Gedeihen der Landwirtschaft," Steiner provided directions on how to grow organic food that would feed humanity's spiritual needs. The next generation of organic pioneers emerged in the 1940s, with Lady Eve Balfour and Sir Albert Howard emerging as well-known names in the UK. In 1943, Lady Balfour wrote the widely read book "The Living Soil," in which she emphasized the value of a healthy soil and the greater nutritional value of food produced organically. Balfour and Howard established the British Soil Association in 1946.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

The bio-dynamic farming of Steiner inspired the Swiss couple Hans and Maria Müller to establish biological-organic farming practices in the 1950s. In his book "Bodenfruchtbarkeit," written in 1968, German physician Hans-Peter Rusch laid the groundwork for biological organic agriculture by emphasizing the understanding of biological completeness and a holistic perspective on food production and ecology. Five organic organizations came together in 1972 at the Versailles Organic Agriculture Congress to form the International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements, which has since pushed the use of organic farming across the globe, established standards, created certification processes, etc. Even if certain environmental issues caused by societies' industrialization had previously been acknowledged, the 1960s' wide environmental awareness breakthrough allowed proponents of organic agriculture to push their case. Organic farming techniques were Since 1990, 'green' and other political parties have started a variety of initiatives to promote organic agriculture, including earmarked research funds, the founding of research foundations, and support for university departments of organic agriculture. Additionally, programs for education and extension services for organic agriculture were formed, along with incentives for organic output. In the last 20 years, organic agriculture has developed into a sizable sector of agricultural output in a number of European nations, but it has stayed at a relatively low level in others. For instance, in Austria, 200 farms operated under organic management in 1980, compared to 18 360 in 2001, which accounted for around 25% of the country's arable area. A political program has recently been suggested in Sweden with the goal of raising organic agriculture to 20% of farmland and promoting the consumption of food from organic sources in educational institutions, medical facilities, residential care facilities, and other settings. Although it has been criticized for ignoring contradicting facts about some of its claims, organic farming is now a mainstream interest in Western nations [2], [3].

The Schools for Organic, Biodynamic, and Dynamic Agriculture

In line with his supernatural revelations, Steiner established new procedures in an effort to transform agriculture. He provided in-depth explanations on invisible matter, how it affects plants, animals, and soil, as well as how to influence and manage the 'forces' connected to such stuff. His lectures serve as the foundation for the first distinctive kind of organic agriculture and supply the essential knowledge for modern biodynamic farming. Steiner was concerned about the nutritional value of food and how inorganic fertilizers affected crop quality. For instance, he advocated that by the end of the century, agricultural goods will deteriorate to the point that they could no longer be utilized as human food.

Steiner did not, however, advocate for universal agricultural quality standards such flavor or the presence of minerals, proteins, carbohydrates, or vitamins. He gave instructions on how to make eight distinct chemicals instead, each of which was made from a combination of minerals, wild plants, and animal parts. Two substances are intended to influence supernatural crop characteristics that allow the transmission of "forces" into the soil and crops. For the purpose of preparing animal dung and transmitting "forces" into soils and crops, six chemicals are utilized. For instance, cow horns should be filled with supercharged silica and cow excrement to build up "forces." These substances must then be thoroughly diluted with water using both clockwise and counterclockwise spinning before being sprayed on soil and crops. Thus, a balanced interchange of cosmic and earthly energies will be possible in fields thanks to the 'forces' stored in the cow horns. Steiner said that astrological principles should be followed while sowing or growing crops.

Steiner concluded by saying that a supernatural, spiritual world exists behind the realm of the obviously natural. He believes that all living things possess spiritual bodies that interact with one another in intertwined flows, either emitting or receiving "forces." It is believed that spiritual forces fill and permeate everything. In order to govern the absorption or emission of "terrestrial and cosmic forces," Steiner's specialized biodynamic chemicals should provide soil and plants with "forces." He presupposed the presence of spiritual forces in physical things and sought to manipulate them in order to affect life. Steiner had a vested interest in policing 'spiritual forces' in agricultural productivity for one main reason. He aimed to demonstrate how to make 'spiritual powers'-enhanced food that would aid humankind in spiritual growth and full intuition. Humans must grow spiritually and polish their souls in order to enhance their karma, triumph against evil, and ultimately attain a full level of enlightenment and emancipation. For a committed Steiner adherent, using biodynamic substances is a means of assisting humanity in achieving this aim [4], [5].

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304
International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)
Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Steiner also produced a second gospel text to go along with the New Testament. Christ was compared to the sun's spirit in his description. He thought that when Christ was born on Earth, Earth and Sun were one. In addition, as Christ's blood fell to the ground at Golgotha, the earth really changed into Christ's body. As a result, Earth has been made holy and has been endowed with energies of redemption. This may help to explain why Steiner insisted that only natural procedures and means should be used, and that synthetic pesticides and inorganic fertilizers should be avoided since only natural things have the capacity to heal and save people. It is possible to draw the conclusion that the removal of synthetic fertilizers and pesticides from biodynamic farming is not driven by concerns for the environment, the preservation of resources, or the enhancement of the biochemical crop quality qualities. How to increase soil fertility, increase nutrient recycling in society, lessen nutrient leaching from the soil, or lessen ammonia volatilization from composting are not topics Steiner addressed. He advocated teaching people how to use 'forces' to transform food as a vital component of advancing humanity's spirituality. Science is unaware of his beliefs of a supernatural realm that he issued instructions for.

DISCUSSION

Natural Agriculture

British farmers and educators Lady Eve Balfour and Sir Albert Howard, who pioneered the Indore composting method while working as an agriculturalist in Indiawere key contributors in the formation of the Anglo-Saxon organic farming organization, The Soil Association. According to Lady Balfour's main argument, there is a direct correlation between soil fertility and human health, and human health declines as soil humus and fertility drop. The foundation of health on earth is perfectly healthy soils, according to Howard, who also said that health is a "birthright of life" and that "the undernourishment of the soil is at the root of all." According to Howard, soil humus is the most important natural resource and the core element of a principle that creates life. The primary goal of the movement was to boost and maintain soil organic matter levels, which were seen as a sign of healthy soils: "Nature's farming is the care given to the production of humus. Crop growth and crop quality are also influenced by other factors, such as non-organically bound macro- and micronutrients, acid-base conditions, naturally occurring or artificial subsoil compaction, high native contents of non-essential elements, etc. that can have a highly significant impact. Soil organic matter plays a central role in soil fertility, quantitative soil protection, and the sustainability of cropping systems. The influence of these variables on crop yield cannot always be fully offset by an increase in soil organic matter content [6]. Our present knowledge does not support focusing simply on humus status and ignoring other significant crop production parameters when considering soil health. According to Howard, providing plants with nutrients via soluble fertilizers was a deadly mistake. "Artificial fertilizers were created as a result of misusing Liebig's discoveries about the chemical composition of soil," he said. The physiological life of the soil was disregarded, even denied, which was a disastrous mistake. The consequences of the soil's physical characteristics were also bypassed. The crucial interdependence between the lives of the species that occupy the soil, to which Darwin's brilliance had early called attention, is completely lost. According to Howard, "plants may also nourish themselves in other ways. It serves as a direct link, or kind of living bridge, between soil life and the soil's living components. Only plant nutrients made accessible by this second mechanism, according to Howard, can adequately nourish plants. Although mycorrhizae may provide crops with phosphorus and other nutrients (see Chapter 10 of this book), there is little scientific support for a second route in general. A crop's roots and root hairs are the only parts of the plant that may absorb dissolved ions, dissolve chelated metal ions, or dissolve amino acids from the soil solution.

"The physiological and spiritual well-being of man has its roots in soil," said Balfour in her prologue. She also referred to the connection between food composition and human physiology as "you are what you eat" (or variations thereof). However, the lack of macro- and micronutrients in soil that are not primarily held in organic matter, which causes hidden hunger, seems to be the key relationship between soil quality and human health. Balfour's perspective on the connection between spiritual and soil health also goes beyond what is generally accepted. Balfour made a number of claims about soil humus, some of which need to be clarified and corrected. She stated that inorganic fertilizers' huge yields lower the quantity of humus in the soil. The contrary is true, at least based on what we know about soil biology and systems analysis [7].

First off, increased agricultural yields produce more crop leftovers, including roots and above-ground plant components. Therefore, larger yields result in more agricultural leftovers, which means there are more sources of raw materials for humus formation. Second, although dissolved organic matter might encourage the intake of cations as chelates, roots cannot absorb soil organic matter as such. Through photosynthesis, plants absorb carbon from the atmosphere as carbon dioxide. So, humus is not "eaten up" by plants. Thirdly, a range of environmental conditions, particularly moisture and to a lesser degree temperature, influence the pace of humus degradation. More water is needed by high-yielding crops, which results in a greater reduction in soil moisture than by low-yielding crops. Decomposition of humus occurs at a slower pace when soil moisture content is lower. So, in contrast to Balfour's assertion, multiple studies have shown that rising yields increase soil organic matter.

The Balfour-Howard school also holds the fundamental belief that synthetic fertilizers hasten the depletion of soil organic matter. Humus loss must be prevented at all costs since it is the "most significant of all nature's reserves" because it results in a reduction in soil fertility. Consequently, it is necessary to outlaw inorganic fertilizers. How accurate is this logic, though? According to the findings of several isotopic experiments, soil organic matter does not decompose more quickly when inorganic N is added, and 15N-labeled fertilizers are absorbed into soil organic matter via microbial turnover. On the other hand, it has been shown that inorganic N fertilizer has a depressing impact on the breakdown of soil organic matter and organic components. Furthermore, repeated applications of soluble nutrients have been proven to preserve soil organic matter content in long-term field studies using inorganic fertilizers. When the land was covered by grass, excessive applications of animal manures or organic-matter buildup may have contributed to an early reduction. This is consistent with the research mentioned in the previous paragraph. Additionally, the concentrations of ions in soil solution might be identical to those following fertilizer application due to mineral dissolution, exchange interactions with particle surfaces, mineralization of soil organic matter, etc. Balfour and Howard's theory of humus breakdown is not supported by science; rather, it is based on an incorrect understanding of how inorganic fertilizers interact with soil [8].

The Balfour-Howard school also holds that in order to preserve soil fertility, only composted organic products should be added to the soil. According to Balfour, adding straw or green manure to the soil has unquestionably negative effects on the crop. Although adding large amounts of compost can increase soil fertility, it is also possible to use other non-compostable organic materials to do so, such as green manure crops, anaerobically digested sewage sludge, straw mixed with nitrogen, or peat. The amount of soil organic matter formed may be influenced by how the residues are treated, such as whether they are removed and then returned as manure, compost, or other products, but this is secondary to how many residues are available for humus formation. There is no scientific basis for the claim that all organic materials must be composted. Additionally, composting results in significant nitrogen and carbon losses in the form of ammonia gas and carbon dioxide, respectively. This is problematic since C and N are not retained in the material.

With reference to the early Asian communities that King had described, Balfour and Howard were motivated by the notion that cycling of organic wastes generated in society back to soil may permit a permanent preservation of soil fertility. King had described how early Asian tribes recycled source-separated food scraps, ash, ditch sediments, toilet paper, and other wastes onto agricultural land after just a partial composting process. This material is often used as an illustration and support for the claim that a sustainable agricultural output is made possible by the full cycling of nutrients throughout society. The most startling aspect of King's findings is how much organization and labor were required in these communities for significant quantities of organic matter to be returned to the earth. The recirculation of organic wastes to arable land is labor-intensive and expensive if one wishes to accomplish an equal redistribution due to an unevenly distributed supply of organic wastes in society, high water contents, and therefore expensive transportation. A very important goal is to maximize the recirculation of the plant nutrients found in wastes. This can be done by extracting the nutrients from organic materials and returning them as concentrated inorganic fertilizers or by using a recycling system that operates on a very small spatial scale, such as the scale of a village or a single farm.

Rusch's explanation may seem plausible, but it does not line up with the most recent scientific research. Even if live roots are present throughout the year in natural ecosystems, the supply of nutrients by the soil and the absorption by the plant occur at the same time, this is not the case in soils of arable systems. Due to moisture and temperature conditions, nutrients released from soil organic matter or organic manures in ploughed soils may vary from lower in the spring and summer when crop need is at its peak to greater in the fall when crop demand is at its lowest or no crops are present. The fact that organic manures have worse nutrient usage efficiency than inorganic fertilizers both in the short- and long-term, as well as larger leaching losses, clearly demonstrates the poor synchronization between crop demand for organically bound nutrients and nutrient supply .

It should be noted that adding salts to soil is completely natural. Similar to fertilizers, precipitation of soluble salts and ions from marine aerosols and nitrate from thunderstorms may provide a significant quantity of nutrients to soil. Additionally, even in organic agriculture, the addition of animal urine or slurries results in a supply of soluble salts on par with fertilizer application. Though the ions' sources vary, from a scientific perspective, soluble salts delivered by synthetic fertilizers or urine are equivalent when present in the soil solution. Simply expressed, it cannot be argued that the production of salts from animal kidneys or from a particular technological method made a fundamental difference for the crop. Finally, pure nutrient solutions may be used in place of soil to develop healthy crops. Organic manures often have larger N leaching losses than inorganic fertilisers. Furthermore, compared to contemporary farming systems, leaching losses of nitrogen from organic agricultural systems might be much higher. The true cause of increased losses from organic manures, as mentioned above, is the misalignment of nutrient release from organic manures and crop needs. No matter where they come from, nutrients in soil undergo the same chemical and biological processes. Jansson has provided a clear explanation of the naturalness and turnover of inorganic N fertilizers in soil.

Modern Organic Farming

To promote the shared objectives of the many schools of organic agriculture while yet allowing their unique methods, the International Federation of Organic Agricultural Movements was established in 1972. This led to a new perception of organic agriculture that placed more emphasis on goals than on techniques. The beliefs and principles of the pioneers of organic agriculture are seen as history today. Modern organic farming is said to have advanced and disregarded the established methods. But is it really the case?

The founders shared the similar idea of using only natural techniques and means, and excluding synthetic substances, such as water-soluble synthetic fertilizers. In truth, this idea has never been challenged and continues to constitute a key component of contemporary organic farming. It still serves as a motivator for crop selection, rotations, and weed, pest, and bug management. Furthermore, using compounds in accordance with Steiner's guidelines is still necessary for biodynamic farming [9].

Organic Agriculture and Ethics

The preceding study demonstrates that there is no consistency between organic practices with the scientific facts and that these practices were initially founded on certain philosophical perspectives about nature. We provide our thoughts on this dispute in this area. As previously said, proponents of organic agriculture choose a holistic viewpoint over a reductionist one, organic research over mechanistic investigations, and sometimes instinct or emotion over reason. These perspectives may be traced back to values of nature, which are what we consider to be the foundations of organic farming. The following describes these appraisals and discusses their drawbacks.

Natural processes are portrayed in the literature on organic agriculture as being ideal and as the model to be imitated. Using and adapting to natural cycles is considered as a model, as is letting nature replenish and repair itself. Naturalness is viewed as a need for good food production and is seen as the pinnacle of processes and functions. Though not clearly defined, ecological knowledge is understood to be the guiding principle that ensures sustainability. Natural means and techniques are often seen as superior than technological developments. Nature is simply believed to have the finest knowledge and, on sometimes, is even described as being "good." One of the essential ideas that organic practices may be inferred from is the idealization of nature. Working in harmony with nature rather than attempting to dominate and control it is another guiding philosophy of organic agriculture. All species are seen as partners in nature, where they all contribute to the wellbeing of

The Nature's Duality Nature

We worry that the idealization of nature does not adequately address the harsh side of nature and is not taking into account nature as a whole. It reflects a skewed perspective that claims nature is great, magnificent, lovely, commendable, etc., with species that fit together and operate well, and certain orders and relationships across ecosystems that seem to work effectively without human interference. All of this can convince you that nature is flawless. Natural catastrophes, on the other hand, highlight a destructive and unpredictable aspect of nature. Long-lasting ice ages, land loss, continental shifts, and impacts with meteorites are more examples of aridity and species extinction brought on by natural forces. Actually, none of these harmful forces which may kill most species, including humans are primarily the product of human activities. In other words, the harm done to the ecosystem by natural catastrophes might be far worse [10].

In addition, nature is hazardous and not in perfect harmony. Wild animals experience predator assaults, hunger, parasites, illnesses, and other conditions that highlight nature's lack of "goodness." In actuality, animals' natural behavior lacks morality and exhibits behaviors that humans would consider harsh, such as the strong bullying the weak and the survival of the fittest. Continuously distinct features from those present in the wild are chosen for domestic cattle traits. In order to minimize harmful effects on plants, animals, and people, humanity have invested significant effort in devising tools and techniques to eradicate the hazards and undesirable features of nature.

It may be said that nature, as seen from a human viewpoint, has a dualistic character with opposite qualities: chaos, brutality, and desolation on the one hand, and beauty and order via its life processes on the other. It is difficult to interact with nature competently and effectively when this dualistic aspect of it is disregarded and rationalized. In an idealized perspective, for instance, the prevalence of illnesses and suffering in nature is either rejected or portrayed as a method for nature to regulate itself. Nature's suffering, however, cannot serve as a paradigm for people. There is no proof that sickness and suffering would go away if people returned to their natural state, despite one of the pioneers of organic agriculture claiming that perfect health is a birthright.

Stewardship of People

Understanding the interaction between humans and nature is just as crucial as recognizing the dualistic characteristics of nature. Because nature is essential to human life on Earth, humans must take care to preserve nature as a whole. In reality, how people see and interact with environment is influenced by their relationship with other living things. The current school of organic agriculture proposes a cooperative interaction between people and nature as a core idea. Although it is not frequently explicitly stated, this mostly relates to a bio centric connection, which indicates that human life is not seen as superior to the lives of other species. But this is a hopeless situation. All other living things can be recognized by humans, and we can at least partially understand the planet Earth. Additionally, human understanding allows us to ameliorate bad environmental circumstances, such as providing nutrients where a natural lack is restricting development. We may devise methods and plans to prevent the extinction of species, etc., but we also possess a wholly exceptional capacity to exterminate everything that grows, crawls, or runs. With all of these skills, humans are naturally in charge on Earth.

In order to create biological harmony and synergy between people and nature, ethics based on cooperation or biocentrism seek to forbid humans from playing a dominating role. The less man-made inventions damage nature, the more we should let nature handle the tasks it is greatest at. The bio centric viewpoint restricts human activity to the only use of naturally existing substances and places restrictions on human ingenuity. As a result, scientific product creation is mostly disapproved of, which is also consistent with organic methods. It is very impossible for humans to do new accomplishments. Philosophies may be shown as flawed by applying them to their logical conclusions. Disease-causing organisms would not be fought if the ethical stance that all living forms, including bacteria and viruses, had an equal inherent worth were adhered to. As a result, ethics based on coexistence with nature or biocentrism disregard the need to ensure human survival in favor of preserving the whole biotic community. It is clear that this stance is anti-human and will eventually have a negative impact on human communities. In the quest for sustainable forms of management, we are persuaded that both human needs and environmental stewardship must be taken into account, but from a pro-human standpoint. Humans must be treated with more respect than other kinds of life.

Due to the dualistic nature of nature, which includes both good and bad traits, it is challenging to preserve nature while simultaneously minimizing its detrimental impacts on people. Only humans have the ability, perspective, and understanding to use, manage, and take care of nature. Humans have developed food production techniques that have improved our quality of life and will develop new techniques in the future. Contrarily, since people have the power to utterly destroy ecosystems and wipe out whole species, they have full responsibility for ensuring that nature can be conserved and new ecosystems, such as urban or agroecosystems, may be established. Although human dominance may be abused or utilized inefficiently, avoiding taking on a leadership position is not an option. Because of their superiority over other species, humans are obligated to protect both the environment and other people in accordance with moral principles.

CONCLUSION

The European pioneers of organic agriculture were worried about a decline in soil fertility and a degradation in product quality. They all agreed that industrial applications serving as a model for agricultural advancement and development would have grave detrimental effects on both environment and humanity. They believed that using natural resources and techniques in agriculture was always preferable to alternative options. Their goal was to persuade people to base food production on methods other than current ones and to demonstrate that industrializing agriculture was a bad idea. All of the founders disregarded science as a useful instrument for learning about people, the natural world, and agriculture. They either denigrated science as being of little use or denounced its reductive nature as deceptive. Actually, none of the notions around organic farming are supported by theories or data from science. Organic farming, on the other hand, has its roots in strong beliefs about nature and how to handle and deal with it that are drawn from philosophies of life. The Soil Association is founded on Nature Romanticism, Biological Organic Agriculture has its origins in Eco-philosophy, and contemporary organic agriculture is based on Environmentalism. Biological Dynamic Agriculture was born out of Anthroposophy. According to an examination of the organic agricultural schools, there are many mistakes and defects in them. Regarding agronomic procedures, such as how to handle animal manures, how to employ organic manures, how to till the soil, how to deal with pests, etc., there is no agreement among the founders. The idea of naturalness is simply seen as a guarantee for the quality of organic agriculture, avoiding synthetic pesticides and fertilizers. The essential principles of the founders are still present in current organic agriculture, despite the fact that they are not clearly stated anymore. The four guiding principles of contemporary organic agriculture preserve the founders' philosophy while also emphasizing desired goals shared by all forms of agriculture. The origins of organic agriculture were found to be two essential natural values. One guiding concept is to see nature as a flawless system made up of a perfect whole. The wisdom of nature is seen as the ultimate authority, with natural functions and processes acting as a template for human behavior. The second concept is that in order to establish biological harmony and synergy, human interactions with nature should be based on collaboration. However, none of these ideas adequately takes into consideration the duality nature of nature and human demands. It is our duty as scientists to look for sustainable agricultural practices using the finest information and principles at our disposal. Further discussion is needed to determine if organic farming practices can make a worthwhile contribution to future food production systems since organic practices forbid the use of other, perhaps better approaches.

REFERENCES

[1] H. Kirchmann, G. Thorvaldsson, L. Bergström, M. Gerzabek, O. Andrén, L.-O. Eriksson, and M. Winninge, "Fundamentals of Organic Agriculture – Past and Present," in Organic Crop Production – Ambitions and Limitations, 2008. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4020-9316-6_2.

[2] D. R. Montgomery, "Is agriculture eroding civilization's foundation?," GSA Today, 2007, doi: 10.1130/GSAT01710A.1.

[3] S. E. Page and A. J. Baird, "Peatlands and Global Change: Response and Resilience," Annu. Rev. Environ. Resour., 2016, doi: 10.1146/annurev-environ-110615-085520.

[4] A. L. G. Figueroa, "Guaraná, a máquina do tempo dos Sateré-Mawé," Bol. do Mus. Para. Emilio GoeldiCiencias Humanas, 2016, doi: 10.1590/1981.81222016000100005.

[5] J. Koberinski, "Towards a Regenerative Agriculture," Peace Mag., 2020.

[6] J. Shi, J. Xu, and P. Huang, "Spatial variability and evaluation of status of micronutrients in selected soils around Taihu Lake, China," J. Soils Sediments, 2008, doi: 10.1007/s11368-008-0045-x.

[7] Soil Science: Fundamentals to Recent Advances. 2021. doi: 10.1007/978-981-16-0917-6.

[8] P. K. Conkin, A revolution down on the farm: The transformation of American agriculture since 1929. 2008. doi: 10.2307/27694839.

[9] S. Bedini, L. Avio, C. Sbrana, A. Turrini, P. Migliorini, C. Vazzana, and M. Giovannetti, "Mycorrhizal activity and diversity in a long-term organic Mediterranean agroecosystem," Biol. Fertil. Soils, 2013, doi: 10.1007/s00374-012-0770-6.

[10] E. Oliveira, "Land Ownership and Land Use Development: The Integration of Past, Present, and Future in Spatial Planning and Land Management Policies," Landsc. J., 2017, doi: 10.3368/lj.36.2.119.

IFERP connecting engineers...developing research

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Soil Health Management in Organic Farming

Mr. Naveen Kumar
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email-Id-naveenkumarj@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: Soil health management is a fundamental aspect of organic farming, focusing on the promotion of sustainable agricultural practices and the preservation of soil fertility and resilience. This abstract provides an overview of key strategies and considerations for managing soil health in organic farming systems. Organic farming places a strong emphasis on building and maintaining soil organic matter content. Organic farmers employ practices such as cover cropping, composting, and organic residue incorporation to increase organic matter levels in the soil. Enhanced soil organic matter improves soil structure, water-holding capacity, nutrient availability, and microbial activity, ultimately supporting plant growth and productivity. Crop rotation is a core principle of soil health management in organic farming. By alternating crops and avoiding continuous monoculture, organic farmers disrupt pest and disease cycles, prevent nutrient depletion, and promote soil biodiversity. Well-designed crop rotations enhance nutrient cycling, reduce soil borne diseases, and improve overall soil health and resilience. Organic farmers prioritize the use of organic fertilizers and nutrient management practices to support soil fertility. Organic inputs, such as compost, manure, and organic amendments, provide essential nutrients while contributing to long-term soil health. Nutrient management plans consider the specific nutrient needs of crops, nutrient cycling in the agroecosystem, and minimizing nutrient losses through strategies like timing applications and incorporating cover crops.

KEYWORDS: Agriculture, Climate Change, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Organic Farming.

INTRODUCTION

Organic farming is a form of farming that focuses on cultivating the land and growing crops in a manner that preserves the life and health of the soil. By eliminating the use of synthetic fertilizers and pesticides, organic farming preserves soil life by reducing chemical soil disturbance. Since the start of the movement, organic farmers have followed the adage "feed the soil and the soil will feed the plant." The foundation of an organic farming system is the management of soil organic matter, which in turn preserves the soil's physicochemical and biological characteristics. In organic farming, soil organic carbon and nitrogen are the main measures of soil health [1]. The United States Department of Agriculture defines organic farming as a system that relies as much as possible on crop rotation, crop residues, animal manures, off-farm organic waste, mineral grade rock additives, and biological systems of nutrient mobilization and plant protection while avoiding or largely excluding the use of synthetic inputs. Soil health, also known as soil quality, is described as "the capacity of soil to function within ecosystem boundaries to sustain biological activity, maintain environmental quality, and promote plant and animal health" Implementing procedures that either preserve or enhance the soil's physical, chemical, and biological characteristics in order to enhance soil functions is known as soil health management. To provide specialized soil services and to improve ecosystem processes like nutrient availability, erosion prevention, and water infiltration, these qualities work in concert and interact intricately [2]. The primary tenets of soil health management in organic farming are preserving soil fertility over the long term, promoting soil biological activity, and sustaining levels of organic matter. The foundation of organic farming is the use of soil-building techniques such crop rotation, intercropping, symbiotic relationships, cover crops, organic fertilizers, and minimal tillage. These procedures promote soil formation, soil structure, and the development of more reliable systems. A healthy soil would guarantee high levels of organic matter, appropriate soil tilth and structure, adequate water and nutrient retention and release, root development promotion and support, maintenance of soil biotic habitat, responsiveness to management, and resistance to degradation. Building and enhancing the health of the soil will assure ongoing production, increase farmer incomes, and advance food security in organic farming [3].

DISCUSSION

A need for improving soil health is raising yields and factor productivity. By enhancing soil structure and biodiversity, conservation measures such as zero tillage, inter- and cover crops, moisture conservation, etc. place a high value on enhancing soil health. With

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

the use of conservation tillage, India's soils with low levels of carbon dioxide have a significant potential for carbon storage. Through conservation methods like as zero tillage, inter and cover crops, moisture conservation, etc., soil carbon lost during tillage may be accumulated. The heartbeat of the soil is represented by the number 17. This is shown by its impact on the chemical, physical, and general health of the soil [4]. Organic techniques that increase soil organic matter often also improve soil life. The variety and activity of soil organisms, nutrient availability, moisture-holding capacity, and soil structure are the fundamental soil qualities that are impacted by organic matter. The main elements of soil health management in organic farming must be organic matter additions as crop residues and/or green manure crops in rotation or as intercrops. Compared to traditional methods, a vegetative cover on the soil's surface increases soil humidity and retains the soil at a significantly lower temperature. This encourages soil organisms to be active. N fixation is encouraged by legume-rich cover crops and crop rotations. The soil system will be able to retain and release nutrients in the most suitable forms that are easily absorbed by the plant roots thanks to an increased population of beneficial organisms like nutrient mobilizers and PGPRs [5].

Organic Mowing

As they enhance the health of the soil, the quality of the food, and the safety of the environment, organic manures are a good and balanced supply of nutrients. Any substance with a plant or animal origin that may be put to the soil to enhance soil health and promote biodiversity is referred to as an organic manure. Farmyard manure, farm compost, night soil, sludge, and green manure are a few examples of organic manures that are bulky in form and provide huge amounts of organic matter but little plant nutrients [6].

Biofertilizers

When applied to soil, plant surfaces, or seeds, biofertilizers, which include live microorganism, encourage development by increasing the supply or availability of nutrients. By fixing atmospheric nitrogen, mobilizing sparingly soluble phosphorus, and promoting the release of nutrients via crop waste decomposition, it improves soil fertility and crop yield. In addition to producing N, the free-living heterotrophic bacterium Azotobactor also creates a number of compounds that aid in growth. The "Arka Microbial Consortium" was created by the ICAR-Indian Institute of Horticultural Research, Bengaluru, for long-term crop yield and soil health. It combines N-fixing, P- and Zn-solubilizing, and microorganisms that encourage plant development in a single carrier. This approach eliminates the need to administer individual microbial inoculants by using the synergistic effects of the several microbial strains [7].

A Green Manure

In organic agricultural methods, green manures are an essential component of the maintenance of soil health. Green manuring is the technique of incorporating green plant parts that have not yet degraded into the soil, either in-situ or ex-situ. The main benefit of green manuring is the addition of organic matter to the soil, which enhances its structure and other physical properties, allows rainwater to permeate more easily, reducing runoff and erosion, and holds plant nutrients that would otherwise be lost through leaching. Leguminous plants also add nitrogen to the soil, which increases the availability of specific plant nutrients like phosphorus, calcium, potassium, magnesium, and iron, among others. Green manuring crops include legumes like Peuraria javanica, Calopogonium mucunoides, Sesbania, Sunhemp, Centrosema pubescens, and Glyricidia maculata. According to research, green manures may be just as successful at preserving soil N levels and yields when employed routinely in the rotation for brief intervals of less than six months between cash crops [8].

Crop Revolving

On the same plot of land, crops should be rotated every two years or more to maintain or improve soil fertility and manage pests, weeds, and diseases. Consistently growing the same crop in the same soil results in the accumulation of pathogens, which are microorganisms that cause illness. By cultivating a plant from a different family, this may be prevented. The pathogen cycle is broken since the new crop from a different family cannot act as a host for the disease. Rotational planting of legumes enhances soil fertility. Crop rotation is linked to the development of wholesome and vibrant soils, which reduces the need for pesticides and herbicides, environmental pollution, and enhances natural biodiversity.

Using Cover Crops

One technique to add biomass to the soil and enhance the organic matter of the soil is to grow a cover crop. Any crop produced inside the system to cover the soil is considered a cover crop, regardless of whether it is subsequently integrated into the soil. These cover crops might be an economically significant crop like food legumes, Mucuna, sweet potatoes, etc., or a green manure crop that fixes nitrogen while also producing a significant amount of biomass. These cover crops may be annuals, biennials, or even perennial herbaceous plants planted in a single or mixed stand primarily during the monsoon season or at any time of the year. For the advantage of soil health to be completely realized, cover crop biomass must be added back to the soil after the appropriate growth time. The greatest method for raising soil quality and organic matter levels is still cultivating legume cover crops. The soil tilth and drainage are improved by cover crops. Deep-rooted cover crops break up subsurface hardpan and increase soil aeration as a result. Some cover crops can help the soil in other ways. Legumes, for instance, may fix nitrogen in the soil by collaborating with a form of bacterium known as rhizobium [3]. Such cover crops are primarily used to stop soil erosion, but they also help to decrease water losses, keep the soil surface cool, stimulate soil life, control weeds, encourage more biodiversity in organic farming systems, and finally enrich the soil with organic matter. Such marketable cover crops or crops used as animal feed might be chosen by farmers [9].

Management of Crop Leftovers

Conservation agriculture, which is marketed as an alternative to the traditional farming method for enhancing and preserving soil health in organic farming, calls for permanent crop cover with recycling of crop leftovers. Crop residues either incorporated into the soil or left on the surface have a number of beneficial effects on soil health. Crop residues, in turn, increase soil organic matter, facilitate nutrient availability, prevent nutrient leaching, increase cation exchange capacity, provide a conducive environment for biological N fixation, increase microbial biomass, and enhance the activities of enzymes like alkaline phosphatase and dehydrogenase. Increased microbial biomass may improve soil nutrient availability and serve as a source and sink of nutrients for plants. By changing the soil's structure and aggregate stability, it lowers the bulk density of the soil and enhances hydraulic conductivity. Due to the shadowing effect, mulching with plant leftovers raises the soil's lowest temperature in winter and lowers it in summer. Crop residues that are retained on the soil's surface decrease drainage, which improves infiltration. A greater level of soil moisture, when combined with less water evaporating from the top few inches of soil and enhanced soil properties, may increase production and sustainability [10].

CONCLUSION

Conservation tillage or reduced tillage practices are commonly employed in organic farming to minimize soil erosion and maintain soil structure. Organic farmers utilize techniques such as strip tillage, shallow tillage, or no-till methods to disturb the soil as little as possible while meeting crop establishment and weed control requirements. These practices help preserve soil aggregates, reduce carbon loss, and enhance water infiltration, contributing to improved soil health and reduced environmental impact. Integrated pest management (IPM) is a crucial component of soil health management in organic farming. Organic farmers employ a combination of cultural practices, beneficial insects, crop rotation, and physical barriers to prevent and manage pests and diseases. By minimizing reliance on synthetic pesticides, organic farming systems support beneficial soil organisms and promote overall ecosystem balance. Soil testing and regular monitoring are essential in soil health management. Organic farmers assess soil nutrient levels, pH, and other key indicators to make informed decisions regarding nutrient management and soil amendments. Regular monitoring allows for timely adjustments to optimize soil health and prevent nutrient imbalances. Education and knowledge exchange are vital for advancing soil health management in organic farming. Organic farmers benefit from research, training programs, and peer-to-peer knowledge sharing to stay updated on innovative practices and emerging technologies for soil health improvement. In conclusion, soil health management is a cornerstone of organic farming, promoting sustainable agricultural practices, and ensuring the long-term productivity and resilience of the soil. Through the incorporation of organic matter, crop rotation, reduced tillage, integrated pest management, and regular monitoring, organic farmers can enhance soil health, support ecosystem functioning, and contribute to the sustainability of agricultural systems.

REFERENCES

[1] R. Crystal-Ornelas, R. Thapa, and K. L. Tully, "Soil organic carbon is affected by organic amendments, conservation tillage, and cover cropping in organic farming systems: A meta-analysis," Agric. Ecosyst. Environ., 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.agee.2021.107356.
[2] M. Lupatini, G. W. Korthals, M. de Hollander, T. K. S. Janssens, and E. E. Kuramae, "Soil microbiome is more heterogeneous in organic than in conventional farming system," Front. Microbiol., 2017, doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2016.02064.
[3] H. S. Wulanningtyas, Y. Gong, P. Li, N. Sakagami, J.

Nishiwaki, and M. Komatsuzaki, “A cover crop and no-tillage system for enhancing soil health by increasing soil organic matter in soybean cultivation,” Soil Tillage Res., 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.still.2020.104749.

[4] M. Hartmann, B. Frey, J. Mayer, P. Mäder, and F. Widmer, “Distinct soil microbial diversity under long-term organic and conventional farming,” ISME J., 2015, doi: 10.1038/ismej.2014.210.

[5] S. K. Hargreaves, P. Dejong, K. Laing, T. McQuail, and L. L. Van Eerd, “Management sensitivity, repeatability, and consistency of interpretation of soil health indicators on organic farms in southwestern Ontario,” Can. J. Soil Sci., 2019, doi: 10.1139/cjss-2019-0062.

[6] E. E. Oldfield, M. A. Bradford, and S. A. Wood, “Global meta-analysis of the relationship between soil organic matter and crop yields,” SOIL, 2019, doi: 10.5194/soil-5-15-2019.

[7] A. H. C. van Bruggen, A. Gamliel, and M. R. Finckh, “Plant disease management in organic farming systems,” Pest Management Science. 2016. doi: 10.1002/ps.4145.

[8] S. Romdhane, A. Spor, H. Busset, L. Falchetto, J. Martin, F. Bizouard, D. Bru, M. C. Breuil, L. Philippot, and S. Cordeau, “Cover crop management practices rather than composition of cover crop mixtures affect bacterial communities in no-till agroecosystems,” Front. Microbiol., 2019, doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2019.01618.

[9] Ö. Göçer et al., “A Ship in a Box.,” Appl. Mech. Mater., 2014.

[10] J. Jian, X. Du, and R. D. Stewart, “A database for global soil health assessment,” Sci. Data, 2020, doi: 10.1038/s41597-020-0356-3.

IFERP
connecting engineers... developing research

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Environmental Impacts of Organic Farming: A Comprehensive Assessment

Dr. Dileep Ramakrishna
Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-dileep.r@presidencyuniversity.in

***ABSTRACT:** Organic farming has gained significant attention as a more environmentally friendly alternative to conventional agriculture. This abstract provides an overview of the environmental impacts associated with organic farming practices and their implications for sustainable food production. Organic farming practices aim to minimize negative environmental impacts and promote ecological sustainability. Organic farmers prioritize the use of natural inputs and avoid the application of synthetic pesticides and fertilizers, reducing the risk of water contamination and soil degradation. By employing organic pest and disease management strategies, such as crop rotation, biological control, and cultural practices, organic farming reduces pesticide use and its associated environmental risks. Soil health is a key focus in organic farming, as healthy soils support sustainable crop growth and nutrient cycling. Organic farmers utilize practices such as cover cropping, crop rotation, and the addition of organic matter to enhance soil structure, fertility, and moisture retention. These practices improve soil health, reduce erosion, and contribute to carbon sequestration, mitigating greenhouse gas emissions and promoting climate change resilience.*

***KEYWORDS:** Agriculture, Climate Change, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Organic Farming.*

INTRODUCTION

A large amount of the terrestrial surface of the planet has been altered directly by humans, with substantial ramifications for the climate, soil biology, soil structure, biodiversity, and nutrient cycle. 38% of the world's total land surface is used for agriculture, with 69% of that area being permanently pastured land, the most common use of agricultural land, followed by 28% arable land and 3% permanently cropped land. In particular, the management of relatively flat, fertile land has frequently been gradually intensified, with mechanization leading to larger field sizes, the removal of boundary vegetation, and increased application of agrochemicals. The location and physical production conditions are significant determinants of the types and intensities of agricultural land use. Contrarily, traditional agricultural practices on marginal land, where mechanization opportunities are limited due to steep or difficult terrain, are either under intense economic pressure or have already been abandoned. The Codex definition provided by the FAO serves as the foundation for the term "organic agriculture" used in this chapter. Parrott and Marsden split organic agriculture into two categories: certified organic farming and de facto organic farming. Organic agriculture focuses on natural ways to increase soil fertility and manage pests and illnesses.

While certified organic production is often focused on the market for foods with organic labels, the latter may make up the majority of land that is maintained organically. These types of de facto organic farming are often found in resource-poor and/or agriculturally marginal areas where the local populace has little interaction with the formal economy. This covers a variety of traditional farming practices seen in emerging nations, which have developed through the years to produce agricultural systems tailored to the unique natural and cultural circumstances in those places [1]. This chapter examines the broader environmental effects of organic farming, as well as the systematic use of agroforestry, a style of management that incorporates trees into the agricultural landscape, in organic farming. All agroclimatic zones utilize agroforestry, although the tropical belt is where it is most common. The widespread consensus is that organic farming is a more environmentally friendly practice than conventional farming. In this chapter, the question of whether generalization is possible given the current scientific information and the specific location of the differences in environmental factors.

Everywhere it is pertinent, geographic differences and linkages are emphasized. Review of research findings, mostly for industrialized nations in temperate and subtropical zones, serves as one of the chapter's primary sources. Although there is a dearth of scientific research in tropical and subtropical

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

developing nations, case studies and real-world applications suggest that findings are transferrable. The description of the environmental effects of agriculture uses a broad variety of indicators. The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development strives in particular for the creation of a set of universal indicators on a global scale. The evaluation here is based on a framework called Driver-State-Response that was created by the OECD. This approach enables cross-national comparisons and is widely recognized. The consideration of environmental implications is divided into six primary areas, with simplifications and adjustments made as necessary. Significant connections exist between these areas [2].

DISCUSSION

Agriculture has always had an impact on the environment in terms of animal protection and scenery, both positively and negatively. The intensity of modern agriculture has decreased the biological variety of domestic and wild species throughout large portions of Europe. Numerous species' habitats have changed as a result of the elimination of biotopes, simplification of agricultural rotations, increased use of synthetic fertilizers, and pesticides. The creation of a sustainable organic system is thought to depend heavily on preserving and promoting biodiversity. Organic farming relies on stabilizing agroecosystems, upholding ecological balances, optimizing biological processes, and connecting agricultural practices with biodiversity preservation. Increased biodiversity strengthens agricultural techniques and systems by enhancing and buffering ecological services including insect management, pollination, and soil fertility maintenance. On the strength of that, several organizations that certify organic products have added biodiversity criteria to their standards. For instance, according to Swiss organic guidelines, farmers must set aside 7% of their land for semi-natural ecosystems. According to Tybirk et al., organic farming methods seem to be a suitable tool for planners to balance production and conservation, although a more in-depth consideration of the idea that "the more biodiversity the better" is necessary. According to a number of studies, processes and functional groupings of species are more crucial to an ecosystem's ability to operate than 'simply' increasing variety. Hole et al. identified three general management practices that are largely inherent to organic farming and that especially benefit farmland wildlife in a review of 76 studies that explicitly compared the effects of organic farming on biodiversity relative to conventional agriculture. These practices include a ban or reduced use of chemical pesticides and inorganic fertilizers, sympathetic management of non-cropped habitats, and preservation of mixed farming. Hole et al. identified the following issues when comparing the effects of organic and conventional farming systems on biodiversity: variations in the definition of organic farming standards between nations; differences in how studies control for extraneous variation [3]; variations in the time periods the studies were conducted; variations in the spatial scale; and variations in the use of different "measures" of biodiversity. Additionally, a number of factors, such as a potential lag in the response of wildlife communities after switching from conventional to organic farming, or the challenge of detecting significant effects at the field scale for mobile taxa like birds and butterflies, may lead to underestimating the benefits of organic farming on biodiversity. Nevertheless, the majority of the research found clearly show that on organic farms as opposed to locally typical conventional farms, species abundance and/or richness tend to be greater. This is especially true for species that have seen losses in their range or abundance as a result of previous agricultural intensification. For the three factors of genetic diversity, species diversity, and habitat diversity, the consequences on biological diversity are examined in further depth.

Biological Variety

The number of species and breeds/variants employed in agriculture today has significantly decreased as a result of the adoption of high producing, homogeneous breeds and varieties. The conservation of seed banks and indigenous varieties is the focus of several programs and initiatives across the globe, many of which are connected to initiatives for organic farming. The Sustainable Agriculture and Rural Development Project in Kenya, where a community-based indigenous seed preservation initiative is being carried out, is a typical example. It has been shown that native seeds function better during droughts [4], [5]. Another example is provided by Vreeland, who writes of Indians who naturally farmed cotton in Peru's High Jungle, preserving ecotypes that were suited to the humid tropical climate. Vreeland emphasizes that due to its high level of innate tolerance to pests, diseases, and drought stress, native cotton may also provide as useful genetic material for enhancing commercial cotton cultivars.

There are just a few studies that look at how organic livestock contribute to conserving the genetic variety of domesticated stock, despite indications suggesting organic farming systems are more likely to utilize uncommon, native, or traditional breeds. Since 1995, organic farming has inadvertently created a method for the rescue of species, varieties, and breeds that are in danger of extinction or underuse. As shown in several case studies, organic farming makes a significant contribution to the in situ preservation, restoration, and maintenance of agricultural biodiversity almost entirely independent of governmental agencies. The consequences of releasing genetically altered or modified organisms into the environment might pose a potential danger to genetic diversity and biodiversity in general in the future. Genetic engineering is prohibited in organic agriculture.

Flower Variety

In general, site circumstances at a given location have a significant impact on the variety of floral species. However, Hole et al. found increased weed abundance and species richness in areas under organic management in virtually all studies when examining the flora of arable and mixed farming. According to various research, areas cultivated organically included more uncommon and/or endangered species. The beneficial effects of organic farming on the variety of wild herbs or grasslands are less obvious in areas with limited biodiversity potential. The proportion of grassland to arable cropping, the variety of sowing dates for cereal crops, and the presence of both autumn-sown and spring-sown cereals are all factors that increase floral diversity. Because it provides overwintering places, refuges, and regions with network ties to other habitats, greater floral variety benefits faunal diversity [6]. In traditional farming, weeds are seen as competitors to the crop and are destroyed by pesticides, however in organic systems, some of the auxiliary plants are sought to some extent and are regarded as valuable because they offer ecological services. In comparison to conventional fields, organic arable fields and grassland have a greater variety and abundance of blooming weeds that are beneficial to pollinators, who substantially benefit from a diversity of flowers.

Due to lower stocking rates and lower levels of fertilization in organic farms, the average number of species in grassland was greater in organic areas than in conventional ones. Additionally, since the mowing date is often postponed, grass species may blossom and therefore have a larger chance of reproducing, creating plant communities with a diversity of species and structure. In order to assess their impact on landscape variety, Van Mansvelt et al. studied 7 organic and 8 nearby conventional farms in the Netherlands, Germany, and Sweden. They discovered that the proportion of cropland used for natural resources varied between 55% and 20% in mixed organic farms and between 11% and 0.3% in conventional neighbors. The conservation value of hedge bottom vegetation on conventional and organic farms in Denmark was examined in a research by Aude et al. Except for the fact that the organic hedgerows were maintained without pesticides, the hedgerows under study were created in the same manner. The organic hedgerows included a greater variety of plant species, and the species composition resembled that of semi-natural plant communities.

Numerous studies have been conducted on the biological connection between floral variety and both harmful and helpful insects. The value of flowers in luring beneficial insects for adult feeding as well as grass banks in providing predatory beetles with places to hibernate is now well acknowledged. Hedgerows inside of crops, in nearby crops, and in related crops may act as refuges for helpful insects like aphid parasitoids. According to Langer's research, which was based on an experimental organic farming system, the variety and activity of parasitoids that attack cereal aphids may rise when short rotation coppice hedges and clover/grass leys are included in the rotation. From a farmer's perspective, biological pest management has both beneficial and bad impacts. For example, pests may overwinter in hedges and weeds can invade fields from the edges. Many farmers who are contemplating switching to organic farming worry that managing these issues would be very challenging. It is difficult to demonstrate general trends owing to the large variety of systems and competing processes that change under various situations, even though several mechanisms of natural enemy enhancement, such as increased diversity within cropping systems, have been described in particular systems. Organic farming strives for a higher variety of crops in their rotation when it comes to domesticated species. Wide crop rotations are crucial for preventing disease and pests. They also help to maintain soil fertility, especially if legumes that fix nitrogen are included in the rotation. While site-adapted crop types are encouraged by organic farming regulations, contemporary high-yielding cultivars are often chosen by organic farmers. However, the organic farming movement has made it a priority to preserve historic land breeds and types [7].

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Variety of Habitats

When it comes to the protection of vulnerable species, semi-natural spaces in the agricultural landscape are very important ecosystems. They are also very functionally important for processes of succession and nutrient cycling. Semi-natural habitats in Denmark are under strain from four main factors: hydrological changes, fragmentation, eutrophication, lack of management, and ultimately succession into shrub and forest. According to Tybirk et al., organic farming may have a similar impact on these biotopes as conventional farming, with the exception of the use of chemical pesticides and fertilizers. While pesticides are often not administered to semi-natural regions, organic farmers may do so at amounts comparable to those used in conventional agricultural systems. Therefore, emphasis should be placed on creating organic farming techniques that support the distinctive balance of functional groups of organisms and that guarantee the appropriate execution of the pertinent processes and functions. Maintaining buffer strips without fertilizer along uncultivated biotopes is one example. Overall, there is not much data to compare habitat diversity between conventional and organic agricultural systems. Semi-natural habitats are inherent in organic regimes when their management is key to the concept, according to Stockdale et al. and Alföldi et al. Indeed, organic farming often has a favorable effect on habitat variety, most likely for the reasons previously mentioned. However, since habitat diversity greatly relies on existing/historical landscape structures and site-specific factors as well, the link is not particularly significant. The production system may be impacted by the diversity and density of habitats in the agricultural landscape, but it is very challenging to quantify the total consequences. In order to create trustworthy indications of a purported functional integrity and both positive and negative interactions between cultivated and uncultivated regions in organic farming systems, research on these interactions has to be intensified [8].

Desertification

Organic management offers answers to the issues caused by desertification since organic agricultural methods have the ability to increase soil fertility, soil structure, and moisture retention capacity. Composting, mulching, the use of cover crops, intercropping, and the addition of mineral and organic fertilizers are practices that are relevant in this situation. The frequent use of indigenous species that are better suited to climatic stress, as well as the application of water-saving and agroforestry methods, give additional advantages. The ability to retain water and nutrients is boosted and microorganisms build a solid soil structure when there is a high quantity of organic matter and a persistent soil cover. Soils that are treated organically have a tendency to be more resistant to nutrient loss and water stress. The quantity of water required for irrigation may be significantly decreased because to the excellent moisture retention capacity. Examples from actual organic agricultural operations in dry regions show how effective it may be in preventing desertification. The International Centre for Research in Agroforestry manages organic agricultural initiatives in Kenya to combat drought. Numerous advantages of agroforestry systems include moisture retention and erosion management. The organic farm Fazenda Tamanduà in Brazil is located in a dry region that has been extensively salinized by improper irrigation practices. More than 3000 acres of this certified organic farm are planted with mango trees, making over 650 ha total. The area's traditional agriculture utilizes the rivers' water for irrigation, which increases salinization. The Fazenda Tamanduà minimizes the loss of water resources and significantly lowers soil salinization by just utilizing rainwater. Manure treatment and cow grazing under mango trees are two methods of fertilization [9].

Use of Energy Efficiently

The energy efficiency of various agricultural techniques has produced variable outcomes. Crop and animal product yields are often lower in organic systems than in conventional ones. However, variables like farm type, soil type, climate, and production intensity will affect how big the disparities are. Additionally, there is no established standard method for figuring out energy consumption efficiency. According to Shepherd et al., analyses should include the energy balance of the whole farm as well as activities that are not crop-specific. Apart from a few research projects based on long-term rotation experiments, these energy inputs have not been taken into account. Thus, there is little use in comparing individual study findings in this situation.

Overall, the energy efficiency was highest for the alternative system. The minimal tillage method had the lowest efficiency because the additional energy input from fertiliser and herbicide more than offset the decreased direct energy input, such as tractor gasoline. Zarea et al. determined the energy efficiency of organic farming to be 81% better compared to high-input conventional farming in Iran by comparing the cycles of several production systems. Kus and Stalenga estimated that organic farming uses 35% less energy than conventional farming in comparable research in Poland. Overall, the examination of the literature indicates that organic farming practices often consume less energy per unit area and per unit of output, both for specific kinds of crops and animals as well as on a whole-farm basis. But once again, there are significant differences across research in terms of how system limits are defined, how energy values of inputs are calculated, and how energy consumption efficiencies are calculated. Comparisons between research are not feasible; a widely accepted standard technique is urgently needed [10].

According to the information in this chapter, organic farming is the closest thing to an ecologically benign kind of agriculture. The substantial degree of pesticide contamination in conventional agriculture is particularly noticeable; in comparison, relatively little pesticide is used in organic farming. Whether measured per area or per unit of food produced, the discrepancies are likely to persist. Soil conservation is a second significant area where organic farming is more ecologically beneficial. Organic farming's guiding idea is soil maintenance. Higher levels of soil organic matter, active encouragement of soil biological activity, better regulated nutrient cycles, and reduced soil erosion hazards are examples of how it is manifested. The stated intention to increase biodiversity is the third major benefit. Organic farming relies on stable ecological balances and advantageous biological processes that are manifested in ecological services like pollination or pest control by natural predators. and others come to the conclusion that organic farming methods provide more favorable circumstances for the species and ecosystems degree of floral and faunal variety.

It is uncommon to find scientific proof of how organic farming affects the ecosystem in the Southern Hemisphere. It is absolutely need to do further study on the environmental services, advantages, and effects of organic farming. Little is known about how organic farming affects pastoral and upland agriculture. There is still a need for long-term, system-level research that deal with these problems. Further studies that study the evolution of the flora and fauna on organic farms both before and after conversion are needed, as well as comparisons with nearby farms that continue to use conventional management. Because the intricacy of relationships between species and ecosystem services has not yet been completely uncovered, it is impossible to identify simple biological markers of soil productivity. More study is required, in particular, on the relationships between the performance of production systems and the variety and density of habitats in the agricultural environment. In organic farming systems, both positive and negative interactions between cultivated and uncultivated regions must be addressed. It is necessary to provide trustworthy indications of a purported functional integrity [11].

Organic farming systems promote biodiversity conservation. By avoiding synthetic pesticides and fostering habitat diversity, organic farmers create environments that support beneficial insects, pollinators, and soil organisms. Increased biodiversity enhances natural pest control, improves pollination services, and contributes to overall ecosystem resilience. Water management is another important consideration in organic farming. By implementing practices such as drip irrigation, water-efficient crop selection, and soil moisture monitoring, organic farmers reduce water usage and minimize the risk of nutrient runoff. Organic farming systems promote water quality by minimizing contamination from synthetic fertilizers and pesticides, protecting aquatic ecosystems and human health.

CONCLUSION

Energy use and greenhouse gas emissions in organic farming can vary depending on specific practices and contexts. While organic farming generally reduces energy consumption by minimizing synthetic inputs, energy-intensive operations such as tillage and transportation may still contribute to emissions. However, studies have shown that organic farming systems have the potential to offset these emissions through carbon sequestration in soils, making organic agriculture a valuable strategy for mitigating climate change. Challenges associated with organic farming include potential yield reductions and land-use requirements. Organic farming typically relies on diverse crop rotations and organic fertilizers, which may lead to lower yields compared to conventional systems. However, innovative practices and improved knowledge can help optimize organic farming techniques, bridging the yield gap and ensuring long-term sustainability.

In conclusion, organic farming practices have shown significant potential to reduce environmental impacts and promote sustainable food production. By minimizing synthetic inputs, prioritizing soil health, conserving biodiversity, managing water resources efficiently, and mitigating greenhouse gas emissions, organic farming contributes to a more sustainable and resilient agricultural system. Continued research, technological advancements, and knowledge exchange are crucial for further improving the environmental performance of organic farming and supporting its widespread adoption.

REFERENCES

[1] H. L. Tuomisto, I. D. Hodge, P. Riordan, and D. W. Macdonald, "Does organic farming reduce environmental impacts? - A meta-analysis of European research," J. Environ. Manage., 2012, doi: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2012.08.018.

[2] B. Hansen, H. F. Alrøe, and E. S. Kristensen, "Approaches to assess the environmental impact of organic farming with particular regard to Denmark," Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment. 2001. doi: 10.1016/S0167-8809(00)00257-7.

[3] K. Birkhofer, H. G. Smith, and M. Rundlöf, "Environmental Impacts of Organic Farming," in eLS, 2016. doi: 10.1002/9780470015902.a0026341.

[4] K. Mondelaers, J. Aertsens, and G. van Huylenbroeck, "A meta-analysis of the differences in environmental impacts between organic and conventional farming," Br. Food J., 2009, doi: 10.1108/00070700910992925.

[5] R. Wood, M. Lenzen, C. Dey, and S. Lundie, "A comparative study of some environmental impacts of conventional and organic farming in Australia," Agric. Syst., 2006, doi: 10.1016/j.agsy.2005.09.007.

[6] S. Hokazono and K. Hayashi, "Variability in environmental impacts during conversion from conventional to organic farming: A comparison among three rice production systems in Japan," J. Clean. Prod., 2012, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2011.12.005.

[7] R. A. Almeida, P. Lemmens, L. De Meester, and K. I. Brans, "Differential local genetic adaptation to pesticide use in organic and conventional agriculture in an aquatic non-target species," Proc. R. Soc. B Biol. Sci., 2021, doi: 10.1098/rspb.2021.1903.

[8] N. Kasperczyk and K. Knickel, "Environmental impacts of organic farming.," in Organic agriculture: a global perspective, 2017. doi: 10.1079/9781845931698.0259.

[9] S. Gaudino, I. Goia, G. Borreani, E. Tabacco, and D. Sacco, "Cropping system intensification grading using an agro-environmental indicator set in northern Italy," Ecol. Indic., 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.ecolind.2014.01.004.

[10] L. Fernández-Lobato, R. García-Ruiz, F. Jurado, and D. Vera, "Life cycle assessment, C footprint and carbon balance of virgin olive oils production from traditional and intensive olive groves in southern Spain," J. Environ. Manage., 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2021.112951.

[11] A. Mazzola and G. Sarà, "The effect of fish farming organic waste on food availability for bivalve molluscs (Gaeta Gulf, Central Tyrrhenian, Med): Stable carbon isotopic analysis," Aquaculture, 2001, doi: 10.1016/S0044-8486(00)00463-4.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Social Responsibility in Organic Agriculture: Fostering Learning, Collaboration, and Effective Regulation

Dr. Anu Sukhdev
Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-anu.sukhdev@presidencyuniversity.in

***ABSTRACT:** Social responsibility is a critical aspect of organic agriculture, encompassing the promotion of ethical practices, stakeholder engagement, and the well-being of communities involved in the organic farming sector. This abstract provides an overview of the key elements of social responsibility in organic agriculture, including learning, collaboration, and effective regulation. Learning and knowledge exchange are vital components of social responsibility in organic agriculture. Organic farmers benefit from continuous education, training programs, and research initiatives to improve their understanding of organic farming practices, sustainable techniques, and emerging technologies. Learning platforms, such as farmer networks, workshops, and conferences, facilitate the exchange of knowledge and best practices, fostering innovation and improving the overall performance of organic farming systems. Collaboration is essential for social responsibility in organic agriculture. Organic farmers, researchers, certification bodies, policymakers, and consumer organizations work together to address common challenges, share resources, and promote sustainable practices. Collaboration platforms enable the development of supportive networks, partnerships, and information-sharing mechanisms, facilitating the dissemination of best practices, and fostering continuous improvement within the organic farming community.*

***KEYWORDS:** Agriculture, Climate Change, Fertilizers, Social Responsibility, Organic Farming.*

INTRODUCTION

It is suggested that regulation, cooperation, and learning are three crucial coordinating mechanisms that reinforce one another in order to promote more social responsibility throughout the organic sector and advance the social agenda. The processes of regulation and cooperation are discussed, and various instances are given to show how they are now put to use. These are the sector's most advanced and active troops. A learning technique is described in further detail, taking subtleties and difficulties into account. We argue that learning should be more completely accepted since it is a less matured technique [1]. The argument makes use of learning theory and applies it to the realities of the social responsibility difficulties the industry is really confronting. We talk about instrumental learning and emancipatory learning. Emancipatory learning is learning toward social responsibility, as opposed to instrumental learning, which is learning for social responsibility. Discussion on emancipatory learning addresses the importance of conflict in this process and describes the range from "big brother" to "grassroots" learning. Additionally, many levels of learning from inter- to intra- and from micro to meso to macro are all discussed. The importance of the three-pronged strategy is reaffirmed in the last part, which also provides an example internal control systems for group certification in developing nations to show how regulation, cooperation, and learning may overlap and reinforce one another for the sake of everyone [2].

In organic agriculture, effective regulation is a crucial component of social responsibility. The integrity of organic goods, customer confidence, and the interests of organic farmers and the environment are all protected by robust regulatory regimes. Programs for organic certification provide rules and requirements for organic agricultural operations, including issues like inputs, soil management, pest and disease prevention, and animal welfare. To maintain the legitimacy and dependability of organic goods, laws must be consistently and transparently enforced. Beyond the farm gate, social responsibility in organic agriculture includes the welfare of the communities participating in the organic agricultural industry. Fair trade, fair compensation, and secure working conditions for farm employees are often prioritized in organic agricultural operations. The social responsibility of organic agriculture includes fostering rural development, bolstering the social fabric of

IFERP
connecting engineers... developing research

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

agricultural communities, and supporting local economies.

Consumer awareness and education are essential for fostering social responsibility in organic agriculture. Consumers are educated about the advantages and guiding principles of organic farming via transparent labeling, certification badges, and marketing activities. Demand for organic goods among consumers promotes ethical behavior and motivates farmers to use sustainable farming techniques. Enhancing social responsibility in organic agriculture requires ongoing assessment, research, and feedback systems. Regular evaluations of consumer perceptions, socioeconomic implications, and organic agricultural techniques provide insightful data that may be used to strengthen legislation, encourage innovation, and solve new problems [3].

Social Accountability in an Organic Setting

It is not surprising that some of the forerunners of organic agriculture had concerns about the technological revolution that swept across agriculture in the 1950s. After all, they were devoted to preserving farms that were modest in size, self-sufficient, and respectful of the 'natural' order. They were also concerned with the health of the land, plants, animals, and people. In the last quarter of the 20th century, the dedication of such people and secretive organizations converted organic agriculture from a vague idea into a social movement with linked agricultural practices. Intentionally positioning itself as an alternative to conventional agriculture. The second half of the 20th century saw the consolidation of fringe movements and their subsequent evolution into a more cohesive whole. This development was largely the result of a two-way process whereby societal demands shaped organic agriculture and the organic movement gradually influenced some segments of society. With the fast growth of markets and the allure of high prices, the movement's philosophical foundations have over time been transformed into standards that govern agricultural production methods, and the organic "movement" has become an internationally recognized sector of agriculture. This industry presently consists of producers and producer organizations, certification organizations, processors and merchants, service providers, numerous organic interest groups, and a myriad of additional stakeholders. In terms of its contribution to sustainable agriculture and the triple aims of social responsibility, economic viability, and environmental integrity, the worldwide expansion and development of the organic industry may be considered as good [4].

The conventionalization of organic agriculture, or its potential absorption, appropriation, and concentration by conventional agriculture and its market structures, as well as its implications for the original ideals of the organic movement, have, however, been hotly debated in recent months. Europe has seen the fastest rise in organic farming. By the year 2000, in some countries, what had been a marginal form of farming at the start of the 1980s had developed into an institutionalized form of production with its own dynamics in the market, according to Michelsen, who called this growth a breakthrough. The rise in consumer interest in organic goods is attributed to the environmental movement's growing influence over the same time period, which increased public interest in environmental issues and made a number of food safety issues more prominent. This growth process has been complemented by ongoing policy formulations at the European Union level and formal political recognition of the organic movement [5].

'Organic' values are institutionalized Since the 1920s, organic social movement values, ideologies, and principles have been refined into standards, rules, regulations, and eventually national laws in Europe. Although not without compromises, the sector's growth from locally ingrained fringe movements to a more widely accepted alternative to conventional agriculture is a triumph. Industrial agriculture has been able to transition to organic production thanks to the translation of organic movement values into quantifiable indicators for standard verification and legal requirements. Some contend that as a result, input-based recipes and prescriptions are replacing value-laden private sector standards. What has been referred to as the "institutionalization," "conventionalization," "commoditization," "scaling up," or "mainstreaming" of organic agriculture has been the subject of intense discussion and controversy, as shown in Figure 1. There are many worries that the institutionalization of organic farming on a large scale will cause the movement's fundamental principles to deteriorate or even disappear.

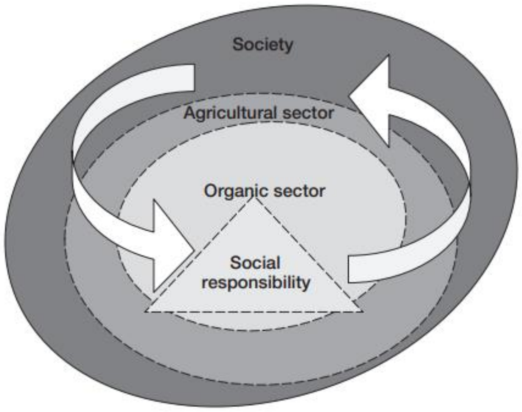

Figure 1: Positioning social responsibility in the organic sector.

The Danish Research Centre for Organic Farming outlined three fundamental principles for action as part of determining its directions for research and development in the organic sector: the cycle principle, the precautionary principle, and the nearness principle. According to the nearness concept, proximity between producer and consumer may enhance social elements of food production. Local production, processing, and marketing systems were close-knit and transparent, and social justice issues were hardly voiced when the organic business was tiny and agriculture in a nation like Denmark was fairly consistent. When it comes to social responsibility issues, it appears logical to claim that emotional closeness would take the place of physical or geographical closeness if the nearness concept were to be applied to the larger organic sector on a national and international basis. Localization has been tried in organic agriculture and various other related efforts, such as farmers markets and community-supported agriculture, as an alternative to the globalization of agriculture and as a means of reestablishing the closeness between producer and customer. Allen et al. came to the conclusion that social justice could be challenging to establish at a "local" scale based on their analysis of 37 local agri food programs in California, a State with a long history of such efforts. These researchers discovered that social justice concerns of the agri food initiatives they studied had more to do with food access and support for small farmers than with justice for farm workers in terms of recognition, wage, and job security. This is true even though social justice of labor is widely acknowledged as a problematic issue in California [6], [7].

DISCUSSION

Additionally, on the consuming side, the use of organic and other alternative food systems seems to highlight disparities in access to food. Poor individuals cannot afford organic food due to the higher pricing for it compared to conventional food. Allen emphasizes that the development of industrialized food systems led to a decline in the intake of food based on socioeconomic status and increased accessibility for all people. Ironically, the organization of the new alternative food systems poses a risk of reversing or undermining this leveling. By focusing on short food supply chains and other new types of food provision, Goodman criticizes Western Europe's new rural development paradigm for ignoring social justice problems. Long-term, they will support a new, multi-tiered food system that is separated by class and money; Goodman refers to the people who lack access to wholesome food as the "missing guests" at the table. Ironically, there are now low-cost grocery stores like the ALDI Group that cater to a specialized market of "price aware, light green, soft bio-consumers" by providing extremely inexpensive organic items.

These same low-cost stores, however, have a dismal track record when it comes to protecting employees' rights and paying fair wages. The guiding principles of low-cost stores and the organizations that certify items as coming from organic sources are plainly not the same. They will track out a source if there is interest in a certain item. This causes problems for the organic agricultural industry. One of Germany's leading makers of organic bread and muesli, Märkisches Land brot, situated near Berlin, is a prime example of an excessively zealous position. The business won't provide deals to grocery store chains searching for organic suppliers. According to Sabine Jansen, marketing director of Märkisches Land brot, offering discounts to the major chains "would do in the natural food stores." Demeter refuses to offer foods it certifies to large national cheap retailers like Plus or ALDI for the same reason. As a consequence, more and more of the organic goods that fill Germany's luxury bio supermarkets and discount grocery chains are imported. The extent to which some of these inequalities will be reproduced in 'developing' countries as their organic sectors start to be shaped by the consumption patterns and institutional structures of the 'developed' countries is a question that arises from the social justice concerns mentioned above in connection with contemporary organic agriculture sectors in Europe and the USA. As the global organic commerce and the agrifood networks between

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

underdeveloped and rich nations grow, Raynolds evaluated them.

Collaboration

As it is used here, collaboration means bringing together many stakeholders from throughout the organic industry's supply chain to more effectively solve social justice concerns. Collaboration is included because it is a highly strategic learning method that also has the ability to save costs and have other positive effects on the economy. Collaboration may be seen as a "rational choice" approach to social responsibility in this sense. Cooperation between social and environmental certification organizations and cooperation across the supply chain are at least two distinct types of collaboration. The former describes those who collaborate with social certification specialists in the organic industry. The goal of this partnership is not to create extensive social criteria, but rather to show how the organic industry may cooperate with other certification programs that focus on social concerns. Coordination throughout the supply chain is the focus of the second kind of cooperation, which is thus connected to the first. Coordination is necessary to guarantee that social norms are respected throughout the supply chain. As an example, consider the intricate supply chain for organic cotton, which includes farmers, ginners, spinners, dyers, exporters, operators for cut, manufacture, and trim, designers, and merchants. Each level presents unique ecological and social difficulties and requires a distinct set of abilities to appropriately manage the dangers [2], [8].

Social Responsibility and Conflict

Different forms of possible conflicts might be imagined to occur when stakeholders attempt to advance toward social responsibility when considering the degrees of self-determination. The two extremes in terms of social responsibility and public engagement are the big brother instrumental approach and the grassroots emancipatory approach. Internal conflict is avoided or maintained under control in big brother social responsibility by employing "objective," logically established rules or norms. To do this, a plethora of societal norms, prescriptions, and laws may be invoked. After the norms and standards have been established, a variety of tools, including laws, legislation, regulations, reward and punishment plans, training and teaching programs, and financial incentives, are used to put the standards into practice or to enforce them. If they want to succeed, they have no option but to change their behavior in light of these tools.

Internal disagreements may arise while establishing the standards and choosing how to put them into practice, but after these issues have been resolved, any concerns about the standards are as much as possible hidden. This increases the trust that producers and consumers have in the scheme's dependability. Conflict does ultimately arise among individuals who are impacted by the rules, regulations, and standards when the rules are violated, the standards are either not reached or are met only superficially, or when some groups criticize the standards. Different viewpoints, types of knowledge, beliefs, and interests come together in grassroots social responsibility in a process of reaching a consensus where conflict is unavoidable. Finding solutions that people can relate to and act on requires the cultivation of conflict and the use of conflict as a driver for conceptual change and innovative issue resolution. Thus, ownership of solutions is created. According to this perspective, social responsibility is founded in local settings, which may take on many forms as they evolve geographically and through time. The boundaries of carefully enabled and sometimes managed interactions between individuals with various interests, attitudes, and worldviews are where social responsibility emerges. An ideal social learning process involves everyone engaged coming together to create a temporary vision of social responsibility that they all agree on and can relate to. In the end, societal responsibility in this situation originates more from inside than from beyond. There may not be universal agreement, but there may be a rekindled feeling of interdependence and community, as well as respect for diversity, respectful disagreement, and radical democracy. There is another side to this quadrant. Differences in knowledge bases, access to resources, and networks will always exist. These imbalances cause friction and may even call for greater instrumental direction and/or outside expertise, if only to assist overcome these inequities. Similarly, big brother learning has a benefit in that it may make the norms and values required for certification clear and transportable [9], [10].

CONCLUSION

To improve social responsibility within the organic sector, many forms of learning about and toward social responsibility at various levels are necessary. A variety of forms and degrees of learning would result through the creation of coalitions, political alliances, creative networks, and creative uses of conflict and confrontation, all of which would advance the field of social responsibility. These kinds of sector-wide collaborations need to be formalized in accepted, mostly flexible legislation and financial incentives that support the industry and encourage further research. The levels and types of learning offered are intended to give possibilities and (organic) food for thought on how to energize the industry with regard to social responsibility and feed the insular, native spirit of the organic "movement." If only to have a better understanding of how to coordinate the three processes and to produce the suggested synergy between the three, further study is required to understand the interface and interaction between the three proposed mechanisms. To promote social responsibility across the organic sector that is based on social learning and supported by a flexible framework of rules and laws, the coordination mechanisms and roles throughout the whole chain must be made clearer. In conclusion, social responsibility in organic agriculture encompasses learning, collaboration, and effective regulation. By promoting knowledge exchange, facilitating collaboration among stakeholders, ensuring robust regulation, and considering the well-being of communities, organic agriculture embraces its role as a sustainable and socially responsible farming system. Continued efforts to enhance social responsibility in organic agriculture will contribute to the long-term viability and positive impacts of organic farming on society and the environment.

REFERENCES

[1] R. Pyburn, N. Sriskandarajah, and A. E. J. Wals, "Social responsibility in organic agriculture: learning, collaboration and regulation.," in Organic agriculture: a global perspective, 2017. doi: 10.1079/9781845931698.0329.

[2] N. Thongplew, C. S. A. Kris van Koppen, and G. Spaargaren, "Transformation of the dairy industry toward sustainability: The case of the organic dairy industries in the Netherlands and Thailand," Environ. Dev., 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.envdev.2015.11.005.

[3] K. Sooriyakumar, S. Sivashankar, and A. Sireeranhan, "Farmers' willingness to pay for the ecosystem services of organic farming: A locality study in Valikamam area of Sri Lanka," Appl. Ecol. Environ. Res., 2019, doi: 10.15666/aeer/1706_1380313815.

[4] T. Mutersbaugh, "The number is the beast: A political economy of organic-coffee certification and producer unionism," Environ. Plan. A, 2002, doi: 10.1068/a3435.

[5] P. Allen and M. Kovach, "The capitalist composition of organic: The potential of markets in fulfilling the promise of organic agriculture," Agriculture and Human Values. 2000. doi: 10.1023/A:1007640506965.

[6] Z. Juríčková, Z. Lušňáková, M. Hallová, E. Horská, and M. Hudáková, "Environmental impacts and attitudes of agricultural enterprises for environmental protection and sustainable development," Agric., 2020, doi: 10.3390/agriculture10100440.

[7] O. R. Razanakoto, S. Raharimalala, E. J. R. F. Sarobidy, J. C. Rakotondravelo, P. Autfray, and H. M. Razafimahatratra, "Why smallholder farms' practices are already agroecological despite conventional agriculture applied on market-gardening," Outlook Agric., 2021, doi: 10.1177/0030727020972120.

[8] S. İbiş, "Sürdürülebilir Gastronomide Organik Tarım ile İyi Tarım Uygulamalarının Yeri ve Önemi," Turk Tur. Arastirmalari Derg., 2021, doi: 10.26677/tr1010.2021.731.

[9] M. Grzybowska-Brzezińska and A. Rudzewicz, "Environmental management systems in food processing and production as a source of product value for the customer on the organic food market," Int. J. Bus. Perform. Manag., 2015, doi: 10.1504/IJBPM.2015.068727.

[10] V. Terziev and E. Arabska, "Sustainable rural development through organic production and community-supported agriculture in Bulgaria," Bulg. J. Agric. Sci., 2016.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Research to Support the Development of Organic Food and Farming: Advancing Sustainability and Innovation

Dr. Amita Somya
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-amithasomya@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: Research plays a crucial role in supporting the development and growth of organic food and farming systems. This abstract provides an overview of the importance of research in advancing organic agriculture, fostering sustainability, and promoting innovation. Organic farming aims to produce food in a manner that is environmentally sustainable, promotes biodiversity, and enhances soil health. Research efforts in organic agriculture focus on developing and optimizing farming practices that align with these objectives. Key areas of research include soil management, pest and disease control, crop breeding, nutrient management, and alternative approaches to enhance productivity while minimizing environmental impacts. Soil management is a prominent research area in organic farming. Studies focus on understanding the dynamics of soil fertility, nutrient cycling, and the impact of organic inputs on soil health. Research explores innovative practices such as cover cropping, composting, and organic amendments to enhance soil organic matter, improve nutrient availability, and promote sustainable soil management. Pest and disease management is another critical area of research in organic agriculture. Studies aim to identify and develop effective organic control methods, including biological control agents, cultural practices, and resistant crop varieties. Research explores the use of companion planting, crop rotations, and integrated pest management strategies to reduce reliance on synthetic pesticides while maintaining effective pest control. Crop breeding research in organic agriculture focuses on developing varieties that are well-suited to organic farming conditions. Traits such as disease resistance, adaptability to diverse cropping systems, and high nutritional quality are prioritized. Organic farmers require crop varieties that thrive in low-input systems and exhibit resilience to environmental stresses, helping to improve productivity and reduce reliance on external inputs.

KEYWORDS: Agriculture, Climate Change, Fertilizers, Social Responsibility, Organic Farming.

INTRODUCTION

In organic agriculture, nutrient management research aims to maximize nutrient usage effectiveness and reduce nutrient losses. Studies examine the efficiency of compost, cover crops, and organic fertilizers in supplying nutrients that are accessible to plants. The use of precision farming methods, such as site-specific nutrient management, is also being studied in order to assure focused fertilizer administration and minimize environmental consequences [1]. Innovative methods and cutting-edge technology are also covered by research in organic farming. Studies look at how agroecology, agroforestry, and permaculture concepts might improve the resilience and sustainability of organic agricultural systems. Improved resource management and decision-making in organic agriculture are made possible by research on precision farming, digital agriculture, and remote sensing technology [2]. For organic agricultural research to be successful, cooperation between researchers, farmers, and other stakeholders is essential. Partnerships make it easier to share information, guarantee the relevance of research, and encourage the application of research results to real-world agricultural situations. Scientific research and practical application may be facilitated via research networks, demonstration farms, and participatory research methodologies.

Aside from technical advancements, changes in agricultural policy and public expectations have also contributed to the fast development of agriculture in general and organic agriculture in particular. Research is essential for the future of organic agriculture since it enables the development of new knowledge [3]. What exactly is the goal of research into organic farming? Is the goal to boost production and yield, compare it to other agricultural practices, or measure the impact on the environment and society, lessen negative consequences, maximize positive effects, and other objectives? Naturally, research plays a part in all of these and several other areas of creating the organic food chain. The funding entity typically determines the particular objective of the study, and this purpose may vary depending on whether the funding agency is public or private. This chapter briefly examines the public and private sectors' contributions to the development of organic research before examining some of the challenges surrounding research on organic agriculture in terms of techniques and strategy. It is investigated to what degree organic and conventional agriculture need distinct types of study and research methodologies.

Study of Organic Systems

Science as a unique social learning process. Agricultural research has a significant impact on these changes since agriculture is experiencing tremendous technical advancement as well as the emergence of alternative production methods. In this way, agricultural science is a 'systemic' science, one that has an impact on other fields of study. Research into these socioecological systems has the combined difficulty of comprehending complicated agroecosystem interactions and human activities in social systems since agricultural production incorporates both social and ecological systems [4]. Therefore, agricultural systems research is inevitably placed in a social framework and entails inquiries into various societal goals and values as well as various reasoning and meaning-making processes. Therefore, it is necessary to discuss openly how intents and social interests that reflect values play a role in agricultural research. This pertains to where and how values are included into the research process, as well as what the systemic structure of agricultural research entails in regard to the established scientific standards of excellence. This need is seen in agricultural research generally. Furthermore, the importance of values is especially apparent when it comes to organic farming since these values are distinct from those of conventional agriculture and are both visible and important. The unique benefits of organic farming are outlined, and it is briefly discussed what this evident and manifest value base implies for organic research in terms of what should be done, how it should be done, and how it should be assessed. The link between organic and conventional research is examined, as are good research procedures and approaches for organic research [5].

DISCUSSION

Organic farming has set itself apart from conventional agriculture via alternative agricultural methods, global perspectives, and ideals. The organic movement has specifically developed fundamental tenets and criteria for organic production and processing, which is particularly noteworthy. The guiding principles are founded on a holistic view of health and the idea that people and human society are an integral part of nature. The key to better organic systems is understanding the ecological processes that influence productivity and the environment via soil biology, vegetation dynamics, insect population dynamics, disease epidemiology, and so on. It doesn't follow that they aren't significant in traditional farming, either. However, organic farming depends more on collaboration with natural ecological systems since it lacks access to all the technology tools that conventional farming has for resolving environmental insufficiencies and difficulties. The principles of animal care, biodiversity conservation, and sustainable living are also central to organic farming. One of the founding principles of organic agriculture was that "the health of soil, plant, animal, and man is one and indivisible," which is a clear example of an all-encompassing, integrated perspective of nature and ethics. There are 15 primary goals and basic concepts for each section of the current IFOAM Basic Standards, making it difficult to summarize the principles. However, IFOAM is currently revising its statement of organic agricultural principles [6].

Standards for organic research quality

Conventional' researchers have criticized organic research in the same manner that proponents of conventional agriculture have criticized organic farming. The bulk of the literature on the topic of organic farming, according to the prologue of Tinker, "was written from a strongly committed point of view." The organic research community may consider the caliber of earlier organic research and whether organic research itself is capable of high caliber. The answers to these queries totally depend on the quality standards that are used. Some criticisms of organic research are founded on the assumption that ideologies and morals have no place in science, a concept that Thompson has dubbed ethical reductionism. It is argued that since organic farming is fundamentally ideological and that science should function without regard to ideologies, research that adopts an organic ideology and set of principles is not scientific. But science is neither autonomous nor value-free. Important stages of the research process, such as issue identification, method and experiment design, model assumptions, and the application of normative notions, do and should include values. Clearly value-laden ideas are employed often in agricultural research. Sustainability, food quality, soil quality, natural quality, animal welfare, rural development, and human wellness are a few obvious examples. These terms often have distinct interpretations in various groups, discourses, and academic fields [7].

Agricultural research, whether conventional or organic, places a premium on values. This implies that addressing various viewpoints and the values and understandings they include is crucial for communication and collaboration between researchers working on organic and conventional systems, as well as for cross-disciplinary communication in general. As a result, objectivity in the sense of value freedom is not a suitable standard of scientific excellence. The ideal of objectivity has to be updated in order to facilitate inter-disciplinary collaboration and communication while including the diversity of standards produced in specific research fields throughout the sciences. In order to supplement the criteria of relevance, the criterion of reflexive objectivity has been proposed as a second general quality criterion for agricultural research. In order to promote peer review, as well as the use and critique by many users and stakeholders, the criteria of reflexive objectivity implies that research should analyze and define its own sociological, purposeful, and observational environment and work clearly with the objectives and values involved. Because values play such a significant part in organic agriculture, reflexive objectivity and relevance seem to be key requirements for any agricultural research, not least because of this.

Logical Research Methods for Organic Farming

Holistic techniques have long been advocated as being more suitable for organic systems than reductionist ones because they embrace the integrated concept of organic farming. This has contributed to the notion that the 'holy grail' of organic research is the holistic approach to inquiry. However, it is debatable to what degree this kind of study really takes place. In an analysis of organic and conventional research that was published in the American Journal of Alternative Agriculture over a ten-year period, Lockeretz came to the conclusion that there was no systematic difference between the types of questions asked or the methods used to address them in organic and conventional research. The goals towards more holistic research methodologies in organic agriculture are deserving of a more thorough investigation, regardless of how appropriate that may be for the history of organic research publishing. A two-pronged strategy that will examine the validity of research techniques in the organic setting as well as methodological and institutional impediments is defined.

A number of obstacles exist to the realization of holistic ambitions. Cross-disciplinary collaboration has been inhibited by a long-standing and fruitless conflict between reductionist and holistic science in relation with agricultural and ecological research. Analytical, reductive approaches are inevitably reductionist, which makes them terrible science since they fail to reflect the interconnectedness of multifaceted reality, according to the holistic viewpoint. They are also responsible for the current issues with agriculture and the environment. According to the reductionist perspective, only analytical, reductive procedures can guarantee the objectivity of science, and all other approaches are unscientific. There are two relevant comments. The world as we experience it is not "the real world," according to any scientific technique, thus this is the first thing to keep in mind. Therefore, the phrase "holistic" appears to make more scientific promises than it can keep. The word "reductionist," which often has a pejorative connotation, should only be used when a science is either oblivious of the implications of reduction or disputes the existence of any such repercussions. This is because reduction is a strong scientific technique that may considerably contribute to learning [8].

Research on organic farming is done all around the globe at a variety of universities, colleges, research institutions, private consultancies, and organic-focused organizations. Different methods to research and the dissemination of research findings derive from the nature of "conventional" or "mainstream" organizations vs focused organic organizations. Research methodologies, the interpretation of research findings, and the effectiveness of dissemination of research results to the end-user community are all influenced by the attitudes and cultures of both individual researchers and organizations. The organic agricultural industry in developing nations has recognized the value of links between nonprofit and governmental organizations. The funding source, like with any agricultural research, likely has the most impact on the kind and course of study. Scientists working for state-funded organizations that do research on a variety of agricultural methods may confront distinct difficulties than those working for "organic-only" institutions. Few "career scientists," according to Wynen, have opted to work in organic farming since the mainstream scientific community does not believe the field to be legitimate.

This mindset is progressively shifting due to the development of organizations like the Danish Research Centre for Organic Farming and the increasing participation of universities and conventional institutions in organic research. Research on organic farming has consequences for both physical and human resources for organizations with various interests. Where systems are fundamentally incompatible, it is probable that duplicate equipment and staff will be required in addition to the expenditure in research facilities for systems research and long-term studies. There are both ethical and practical justifications for managing two totally different research teams when, for instance, the same organization is doing research on both genetically modified organisms and organic farming. Organizations with a singular concentration on research could have adopted a different strategy than multifunctional organizations that have historically been charged with both technology transfer and research. For people who deal closely with farmers, for instance, research targeted at bettering organic farming is likely to be more significant than comparing various methods. However, the more conventional research organizations are changing their approaches as a consequence of the paradigm shift toward end-user relevance and stakeholder participation in research [9], [10].

CONCLUSION

Development of organic farming and food depends on research. A wide variety of techniques and strategies are required to carry out this function. There is a need to create new ideas and methodologies since no one kind of scientific methodology is sufficient. In an interdisciplinary or transdisciplinary research endeavor, it is very difficult to integrate quite distinct approaches that are employed within a broad variety of viewpoints. There are several practical and structural obstacles to creating such interdisciplinary research partnerships, but there are no fundamental ones. However, the recent initiatives on increased international research cooperation within organic research will help to realize more thorough research efforts by forming organic research communities that, for example, share experiences, provide for costly facilities for large-scale and long-term systems research, and coordinate research initiatives. Additionally, there are other ways where collaboration between organic agriculture research and traditional agricultural research might be advantageous. These alternatives expand in tandem with the development of organizational frameworks for organic research that support such interaction as well as the shifting of traditional research priorities. There is still a clear need to support specialized organic research institutions and to promote new worldwide research networks and organizations that concentrate only on organic research despite these advantages and because of the successful integration of organic research into mainstream institutes. In conclusion, research plays a vital role in supporting the development of organic food and farming systems. By addressing key challenges, advancing sustainable practices, and fostering innovation, research in organic agriculture contributes to the growth and improvement of organic farming worldwide. Continued investment in research is essential to further enhance the environmental, social, and economic sustainability of organic food production and contribute to a more sustainable global food system.

REFERENCES

[1] Kutama, M. A. Abdullahi, S. Umar, U. B. Binta, and M. K. Ahmad, “Organic farming in Nigeria: problems and future prospects,” Glob. Adv. Res. J. Agric. Sci., 2013.

[2] P. Blake and J. Gano-an, “Advancing Sustainability Innovation Within The Organizational Learning Sphere,” JBFEM, 2020, doi: 10.32770/jbfem.vol323-32.

[3] M. A. D’Oronzio and M. Pascarelli, “The fight against climate change – Sustainable organic farming and social and cultural innovation,” Qual. - Access to Success, 2016.

[4] A. Zimmermann, D. Baumgartner, T. Nemecek, and G. Gaillard, “Are public payments for organic farming cost-effective? Combining a decision-support model with LCA,” Int. J. Life Cycle Assess., 2011, doi: 10.1007/s11367-011-0286-6.

[5] M. J. Bustamante, “Using sustainability-oriented process innovation to shape product markets,” Int. J. Innov. Manag., 2020, doi: 10.1142/S1363919620400010.

[6] C. Liao, J. Qiu, B. Chen, D. Chen, B. Fu, M. Georgescu, C. He, G. D. Jenerette, X. Li, X. Li, X. Li, B. Qiuying, P. Shi, and J. Wu, “Advancing landscape sustainability science: theoretical foundation and synergies with innovations in methodology, design, and application,” Landscape Ecology. 2020. doi: 10.1007/s10980-020-00967-0.

[7] S. a Donkoh and J. a Awuni, “Farmers ’ Perceptions and Adoption of Improved Farming Techniques in Low- Land Rice Production in Northern Ghana,” Assembly, 2015.

[8] S. Benn and E. Baker, “Advancing Sustainability Through Change and Innovation: A Co-evolutionary Perspective,” J. Chang. Manag., 2009, doi: 10.1080/14697010903360574.

[9] C. Clément and F. Ajena, “Paths of least resilience: advancing a methodology to assess the sustainability of food system innovations - the case of CRISPR,” Agroecology and Sustainable Food Systems. 2021. doi: 10.1080/21683565.2021.1890307.

[10] A. R. Fleiszer, S. E. Semenic, J. A. Ritchie, M. C. Richer, and J. L. Denis, “The sustainability of healthcare innovations: A concept analysis,” J. Adv. Nurs., 2015, doi: 10.1111/jan.12633.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Pest and Disease Control Strategies in Organic Fruit Production: Balancing Effectiveness and Sustainability

Dr. Chandrasekaran Saravanan
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-saravanan@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: ***Pest and disease control is a critical aspect of organic fruit production, aiming to minimize crop losses while adhering to organic principles and promoting environmental sustainability. This abstract provides an overview of pest and disease control strategies employed in organic fruit production, highlighting the challenges and opportunities in achieving effective and sustainable management. Organic fruit production relies on integrated pest management (IPM) approaches that prioritize prevention, monitoring, and non-chemical control methods. Cultural practices such as orchard sanitation, proper pruning, and the use of disease-resistant fruit varieties play a crucial role in reducing pest and disease pressure. These practices create an unfavorable environment for pests and diseases, mitigating the need for intervention. Biological control is a key component of pest and disease management in organic fruit production. Beneficial insects, such as predatory mites, parasitoids, and pollinators, are utilized to control pest populations. Conservation of natural enemies through habitat management, such as providing floral resources and shelter, enhances their effectiveness in suppressing pests and maintaining ecological balance.***

KEYWORDS: ***Agriculture, Climate Change, Disease Control, Fertilizers, Organic Farming.***

INTRODUCTION

Because they directly reduce fruit output by 30–100%, pests and illnesses inflict enormous economic losses to fruit farmers. Furthermore, they damage the fruit's physical appearance, market value, quality, and nutritional content by sucking, gnawing, or burrowing into various reproductive organs, which results in stains, splits, and holes as well as decaying. For a very long time, chemical pesticides have been used to manage fungus- and insect-borne illnesses. Consumers face health risks as a result of harmful residues left behind by pesticide usage on fruit crops that are grown for human consumption. Their ongoing usage has a negative impact on the ecosystem by causing the emergence of new pests, the revival of old pests, and health risks for farm and production employees owing to improper handling, lack of training, and pesticide poisoning. Due to their negative effects on the environment and high toxicity toward non target organisms like beneficial insects, amphibians, fish, and birds as well as humans, many synthetic pesticides like organochlorines, organophosphates, carbamates, and organo phthalides have been banned or restricted from use. In order to manage insect pests and illnesses, efforts are currently being undertaken to replace chemical pesticides with eco-friendly substances that are safe for people and the environment [1].

Fruit production practices that are organic promote the wellbeing of ecosystems, soils, and people. Instead of using inputs with negative impacts, it depends on biological processes, biodiversity, and cycles that are tailored to local circumstances. Since it is based on the lowest use of chemical inputs for maintaining crop health and protection against biotic threats, it is an ecologically sustainable fruit production method that supports biodiversity, physico-chemical health, and biological health of our soils. In Indiaonly a few NGOs and entrepreneurs produced organic fruit; now, this practice is slowly gaining popularity as a result of increased organic agribusiness trade, consumer demand for safe food, government support for organic fruit producers, and income security for growers. In addition to other production issues, the difficulty in producing organic fruit is prompt treatment of a number of pests and diseases, such as powdery mildew, anthracnose, sooty mould, mango deformity, etc. that significantly lower fruit yields and quality [2]. An integrated pest control strategy that incorporates fundamental prevention measures is advised for effective organic fruit production to reduce the likelihood and severity of issues. IPM tactics are used in conjunction with organic fruit growing, and those who do so see higher yields and profitability than organic farm farmers who do not use IPM. Chemicals used to manage certain illnesses and pests may need to be modified. The effectiveness of the used IPM techniques may be improved by making efforts to protect the organic farms' current biodiversity and to draw in and harbor beneficial predators. The utilization of crop types with high to moderate resistance to biotic challenges is essential for the success of organic farming in general. However, partial resistance is preferable than great resistance since it will help to sustain and maintain low pest densities that enable the growth of natural enemy populations. The greatest choice for farm owners who practice organic farming is to grow resistant types. Any selected variety, however, cannot be immune to every pest issue; as a result, a different approach to pest management in organic fruit production is preferred. Some of these are covered in the sections that follow [3], [4].

Practices in Soil Management to Decrease Pest Incidence

According to a critical analysis of the literature, the achievement of the ideal physico-chemical and biological properties of cultivable soil is connected to the realization of pest and disease resistance in plants. According to studies, organic farming procedures result in a lower comeback of insect pests than conventional farming methods. Optimal nutrient availability and nutrient balance in the soil-plant continuum, which in turn affects phytophagous insects' performance, are made possible in organically managed farms by a higher availability of organic matter and the associated biological activity. Organic farming techniques include the insertion of organic mulches are effective interventions to increase the soil's organic matter while also lowering soil temperature and enhancing its ability to retain water. The use of straw mulch has been shown to lower viral infection rates and aphid infestation in a variety of crops [5]. This effect may be attributable to the natural enemies' increased predation and decreased capacity to locate hosts. However, the use of organic mulch does encourage the establishment of several other pests, such the American palm cixiid, Myndus crudus, and the squash bug, Anasa tristis. Conservation tillage, coupled with the use of cover crops and mechanical cultivation, is a significant contemporary agricultural intervention that aids in weed control on organic farms. The approach mentioned above, which promotes water conservation and soil health, has the potential to drastically change the variety and population of natural enemies and pest arthropods. Additionally, it promotes the growth of a rich soil biota, which is crucial for enhancing the cycling of nutrients in the soil and crop health. Other farm management techniques, such as mechanically removing weeds and grasses, may help to further lower the number of arthropod predators, especially spiders and staphy linid beetles [6].

DISCUSSION

Field Management Techniques to Decrease the Incidence of Pests

In order to effectively avoid pest and disease assault by assuring lower pest population, pest and disease management in organic fruit production comprises a broad variety of long-term operations that are practiced in complementarity. On the other hand, an efficient management approach would include eliminating illnesses and pests within a short period of time. It is recommended to manage illnesses and pests as opposed to eradicating them. Instead of treating the disease's symptoms, the usual approaches for controlling pests and diseases try to get to the root of the issue, making management of the problem more important than treatment. A straightforward management plan would comprise choosing a crop or production location where the environment is conducive to crop growth and the development of the pest's natural enemies, but not the insect itself. This guarantees that the area and the crop will be free of crop pests and diseases associated with them for a very long time. Even if the pest does start to appear, the presence of its natural enemies will act to stop its growth and resurgence, preventing it from stabilizing at a level that is harmful to economic production.

The fact that organic fruit growing in the USA is mostly carried out in areas that are devoid of and/or do not promote the establishment of insect pests like the plum curculio, Conotrachelus nenuphar, serves as an illustration of the aforementioned qualities. It has proven successful in halting the transmission of viral infections carried by aphids to isolate the vulnerable crops from the intended host crops in order to further reduce pests. Determining the scope, season, and magnitude of a certain pest or disease issue at any given area is crucial for implementing appropriate farm management methods since it may assist control production costs and guarantee output goals. By implementing a solid organic management system, identified risks may be reduced. For instance, in order to prevent fungal assault, southern growing zones must take into account orchard species, farm plans, densities, canopy structures, and the level of pruning. Neglected orchards under too moist conditions during fruiting, which are common in organic fruit production, are a persistent source for new pest and disease outbreaks and significantly lower yields. Cooperation with conventional farmers is required because the intermittent placement of organic and conventional farms may change the dynamics of pests and diseases. Constant monitoring of agricultural pests and illnesses may improve resistance and save the expense of needless pesticides.

However, wherever feasible, it is best to utilize resistant planting materials. Healthy development will be ensured through the use of native cultivars that show resistance to local environmental variation, pests, and diseases. Since healthy soil is necessary for healthy trees, it is important to improve the biological activity of soils by giving them enough organic matter and creating circumstances that promote nutrient cycling. This will allow for balanced physico-chemical and biological activities of the soil. Pruning a tree's canopy to create openings that allow for efficient aeration of the canopy and sufficient internal sunlight may reduce the danger of disease and aid in the growth of high-quality fruits with the right color. Reducing the infestation and comeback of pests and diseases may be accomplished by practices including removing sick wood, dead branches and fruits, leaves, and other plant tissue. In addition to them, frequent observation and prompt action are crucial for efficient pest and disease control [7]. Retaining the nutritional health of the soil also helps to lower the occurrence of illness. Sulfur or copper preparations are legal and required in organic production and may be used to control diseases like mildew, anthracnose, and leaf spot.

Physical Techniques for Flying Pest Control

Effective physical approaches to manage insect populations include the use of light traps, fruit bagging, pheromone traps, and sticky traps. The use of fruit bags enhances the marketability of fruits by preventing fruit flies from laying insects on them, aiding in the prevention of pest damage to the fruits, and efficiently preventing latex burns and fungal spots. Additionally, bagging reduces physical harm from scarring and scratching and improves the quality and output of fruits from organic farms. Monitoring insect populations is crucial for determining the best course of action for controlling them. Insect traps that combine attractants and traps for mass trapping, glue used to immobilize insects, and interruption of mating behavior are all equally significant. Thrips, leaf miners, and aphids may all be caught with water traps. In addition to helping to prevent the buildup of pests and reduce current bug populations, these insect traps assist in monitoring insect populations. To continue reaping the advantages of the technology, the water or sticky pad should be replaced if it becomes covered with insects. However, colored traps like yellow traps also attract a lot of helpful insects. To keep track of the number of insect pests, these traps should be examined often. Another crucial pest control tactic is the use of light traps to attract and capture insects. Light traps are a very effective and efficient way to catch a variety of moth species, including armyworms, cutworms, stem borers, and other night flying insects, especially when they are set up prior to the adult moth emerging but before the egg-laying stage. Solar energy may be used to illuminate light traps in orchards, which can save costs and allow growers to utilize them in areas without power. Integrated sensors can automatically turn on and off lights, adjust relative humidity, and guard against rain. They can also automatically turn on lights at night and turn them off in the morning [8].

Sex pheromones efficiently interrupt the mating behavior of several lepidopteran pests, which makes them very useful in reducing insect pest populations in orchards and vineyards. The majority of studies on the efficacy of sex pheromones and other methods of managing lepidopteran pests is on tracking the population of pest insects that cause harm, such the cutworm, *Agrotis spp.*, the olive fruit fly, *Bactrocera oleae*, and the pea moth, *Cydia nigricana*. Fruit flies and other pests may be captured using methyl eugenol-containing pheromone traps that are hung in fruit orchards. In order to control the population of the light brown apple moth, *Epiphyas postvittana*, commercially reared Tricho gramma carverae, an indigenous egg parasitoid of Australia, was released in large numbers into vineyards. As a result of the parasitoids' short lifespans, it is crucial to establish proper monitoring in order to time the release of the predator with the highest host egg density possible. This will allow for an unconstrained influence on the target. Furthermore, forcing this natural adversary to consume nectar-producing plants like Lobularia maritima in organic vineyards might increase its lifespan and fertility. Putting a slick plastic band around each fruit tree can prevent budding mealy bugs from traveling up the trunk to the branches, floral components, and developing fruits, particularly in mango trees. Sticky banding may stop weevils from migrating to branches to deposit their eggs.

Plant-derived substances, such as secondary metabolites, have been used by fruit crops to combat pests and diseases in a variety of ways. These compounds are useful biopesticides for the sustainable and healthy growth of fruit. For the management of pests and diseases, mineral oils may be produced from a variety of wild and medicinal plants. The most often employed insecticides in organic farming are those derived from plants, such as pyrethrum, neem, and plant oils. Ryania, nicotine, and sabadilla are used less frequently. Mineral oils are often applied in fruit orchards throughout the winter to eradicate pests' overwintering developmental phases. Many commercially significant pathogenic fungus, insect pests, and mites are remarkably poisonous to a variety of plant oils and their components.

Pest Control Using Microbial Bioagents

As an effective alternative to chemical control, biological management of plant diseases by the use of hostile microorganisms has been proposed. Several entomopathogens may be used just before harvest and are safe for the environment, beneficial insects, applicators, and the food supply. Different spore- and non-spore-forming bacteria are insect pathogens. Less than 1% of the world's pesticide market is controlled by bioinsecticides based on *Bacillus thuringiensis*. It is now widely accepted that a crystal protein toxin found in the parasporal inclusions formed during sporulation has a role in B's propensity for insecticide. Thuringiensis.

Natural Opponents in Pest Control

The maggots of fruit flies are attacked by natural enemies such as lady beetle larva, wasps, spiders, and parasitic fungi. Predators like rove beetles, weaver ants, spiders, birds, and bats are particularly effective in keeping pests like fruit flies away from fruit plants. They prevent fruit flies from laying eggs and consuming fruit, which reduces fruit fly damage. This method requires extreme care and in-depth research since, if not handled correctly, things might go horribly wrong. In order to control the population of the light brown apple moth, *Epiphyas postvittana*, commercially reared *Trichogramma carverae*, an indigenous egg parasitoid of Australia, was released in large numbers into vineyards. Due to the parasitoids' brief lifespans, it is crucial to provide proper monitoring in order to time the release of the predator with the highest host egg density and so achieve an unrestricted effect on the target pest. Additionally, forcing this natural enemy to consume nectar-producing plants like alyssum, *Lobularia maritima*, in organic vineyards may increase their lifespan and fertility.

Approaches to Ecological Engineering

The conservation biological control approach, which includes modifying the environment and current practices for better management of pest populations via greater effectiveness and site-level abundance of the existing natural enemies at the community level, is also supported by scientists. The conservation biological control method is most suited for organic farming since it uses the fewest amounts of broad-spectrum insecticides, which may disturb the structure of the community and limit the activity of natural enemies. Increased natural process activity also reduces the need for the usage of synthetic inputs. Additionally, it increases the possibility for ecosystem services like biological pest control offered by parasitoids and predators. By meeting their needs for food and shelter, plant diversity is another tactic that may assist natural enemies with limited resources reach their full potential. The increased plant variety helps natural enemies by creating a favorable microclimate, providing food, and/or providing them with other hosts or prey. The establishment of a semi-permanent strip of vegetation in the middle of the field to house carabid and staphylinid beetles, spiders, birds, and small animals is one example of this that has been documented. As natural enemies, these beetle banks may harbor over 1000 predatory invertebrates per square meter throughout the winter, which can help decrease the number of orchard insects. The planting of floral insectary strips to give pollen and nectar, which may improve the fitness of natural enemies to battle pests and illnesses in organic fruit orchards, is another related strategy. A healthy natural predator's and parasitoid's lifespan and fertility increase, which overtime shifts the sex ratio of the parasitoid progeny in favor of females. The spatial distribution of natural enemies in and around crops may also be changed by using flower strips for conservation biological control, and strips with grass and flower vegetation are the most effective for accelerating predation. Thus, controlling weed strips is a crucial idea for controlling pests and illnesses in fruit crops farmed organically.

Floral variety and Biodiversity

Effective orchard management is crucial, especially the floor management, which should be carried out in a way that improves and/or maintains beneficial predators. The creation of windbreaks and shelterbelts should increase biodiversity since the presence of nectar, pollen, and insects increases the population of parasitoids and predators. The requirement for space to expand fruit output and simultaneously implement organic pest and disease management is one of the difficulties faced by the organic mango industry. Flowering crops such as cowpea, carrot, buckwheat, French bean, cluster bean, dandelion, maize, mustard, anise, tansy, caraway, dill, yarrow, zinnia, clover, alfalfa, parsley, cosmos, sunflower, chrysanthemum, and marigold attract and support local wasp populations. The occurrence of pests on the mango crop may be decreased by growing these crops as border or trap crops. The establishment of a semipermanent strip of vegetation in the middle of the field to house carabid and staphylinid beetles and spiders, as well as for birds and small animals, is one such case that has been documented. As natural enemies, these beetle banks may harbor over 1000 predatory invertebrates per square meter throughout the winter, which can help limit the number of agricultural insects. The management of E is improved by planting rows of blooming buckwheat as understories throughout the vineyard as a source of food for parasitoid wasps. postvittana.

Arrange shorter plants toward the main crop and taller plants toward the border when growing blooming plants or complementary cash crops along the field's edge to draw in natural enemies and deter pest populations from moving. Wherever there is a lack of space, you may grow certain blooming plants as intercrops in fruit orchards or on bunds. Growing various blooming vegetables and herbs on vertical supports in organic orchards would increase revenue from the sale of the food in addition to functioning as an attractant plant by giving nectar and pollen for predators and parasitoids. Inorganic agricultural methods and practices in the twenty-first century should include vertical gardening or farming. The removal of all weeds is a common practice among farmers in mango orchards known as clean cultivation. However, do not remove weeds that are naturally occurring, such as Tridax procumbens, Ageratum sp., Alternanthera sp., etc., since they serve as a nectar supply for predatory animals. The chosen bugs' natural adversaries are drawn to blooming plants. Actual blooming plant selection should be based on soil types, agroclimatic conditions, and availability. Under organic agricultural settings, there was an increase in the number of predatory insects, especially carabid beetles, but a decrease in the population of pests. In an effort to have greater control over E. As a food incentive for parasitoid wasps, rows of blooming buckwheat were sown throughout the vineyard postvittana [9].

Intercrops to Monitor the Incidence of Pests

Another useful strategy for controlling pests is intercropping the primary crop with weeds or other subsidiary crops that hinder the growth of the pest. The approved strategy relies on the well-known fact that resource availability affects the colonization of pest populations. The crop-weed intercropping strategy is in line with the resource concentration hypothesis, which postulates that herbivores can easily identify and colonize highly populated regions of host plants. However, using plants that are noticeably dissimilar from the preferred crop may hinder the ability of specialized herbivores to be recognized and colonized due to changes in the habitat's visual and chemical composition. However, as generalist herbivores can subsist on either crop or non-crop plants, using weeds or non-crop plants has no adverse effects on them. Brassicaceae cover crops, which are known to contain significant amounts of the sulphur compound glucosinolates, are thought to be effective in preventing the growth of soilborne pests and illnesses via biofumigation. Gummosis is one of the many illnesses that affect fruit crops, and since it kills trees quickly, it has a significant economic impact. Intercropping with crops like marigold, garlic, and turmeric may assist to lower the prevalence of illness. In our trial, which was carried out in the Bihar hamlet of Murar, utilizing turmeric as an intercrop showed promise in preventing soil-borne illnesses, termites, nematodes, and mango decline.

Catch Cropping

In general, traditional trap cropping is done in conjunction with the application of pesticides. However, even in an organic crop growing system, it has a huge scope and potential. However, it is crucial to make sure that the trap crop attracts pests more than the main crop and that they choose it as food or a place to lay their eggs for the trap cropping method to be successful in pest control. The relative attractiveness and size of the trap crop in a landscape are crucial for the effective implementation of the trap cropping technique because they affect the relative effectiveness of pest management. Trap cropping is dependent on the aforementioned characteristics in addition to a number of other variables, including the kind of plant, the reason for its usage, and whether it is employed alone or in conjunction with other pest control techniques. A effective example of using trap crops to reduce insect populations in an organic farming system comes from New Zealand. When black mustard was cultivated along the edge of fields, the number of southern green stink bugs was decreased, the date of their colonization was delayed, and crop damage was decreased. Common trap plants include cucumber, okra, marigold, sesame, gingelly, sorghum, chrysanthemum, castor, and sunflower. These plants are employed to attract pests including fruit borers and leaf minor. Nematodes are combated using marigold. White flies and aphids are less prevalent in papaya crops when crops like maize, sorghum, or millet are grown [10].

Organic fruit growers also employ physical control methods to manage pests and diseases. Physical barriers, such as netting or exclusion devices, protect fruit crops from insect pests and birds. Traps, pheromone-based lures, and sticky traps are used for monitoring and mass trapping of specific pests. These physical control methods help reduce pest populations without relying on chemical interventions. Organic-approved pesticides derived from natural sources, such as botanical extracts and microbial agents, are utilized as a last resort when non-chemical methods are insufficient. These products, which undergo strict regulatory evaluation for their compatibility with organic standards, provide a targeted approach to control specific pests and diseases while minimizing environmental impact. Effective pest and disease management in organic fruit production requires regular scouting and monitoring to detect early signs of infestations or disease outbreaks. Timely and accurate identification of pests and diseases enables growers to implement appropriate control measures promptly, minimizing crop damage and reducing the need for intervention.

Challenges in pest and disease control in organic fruit production include the limited availability of organic-approved pesticides, variable efficacy of biological control agents, and the potential for economic losses due to pest damage. Research efforts are focused on developing and evaluating novel organic pest management strategies, improving the efficacy of biological control agents, and exploring alternative methods to enhance crop protection. Knowledge sharing and education are critical for successful pest and disease control in organic fruit production. Grower networks, extension services, and research institutions facilitate the dissemination of best practices, research findings, and training programs. Collaboration among growers, scientists, and industry stakeholders is essential for addressing common challenges, promoting innovation, and advancing sustainable pest and disease control strategies.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, pest and disease control strategies in organic fruit production emphasize integrated approaches that prioritize prevention, biological control, and non-chemical methods. By combining cultural practices, biological control agents, physical barriers, and organic-approved pesticides, organic fruit growers can effectively manage pests and diseases while minimizing environmental impacts. Continued research, knowledge exchange, and collaboration are crucial for improving the efficacy and sustainability of pest and disease control in organic fruit production. The difficulty in producing organic fruit is controlling pests and diseases like powdery mildew, anthracnose, sooty mould, stem rot, gummosis, panama, moko disease, mango malformation, etc. that significantly reduce fruit yields and quality. These pests and diseases include hoppers, mealy bugs, stem borer, fruit flies, bugs, caterpillars, mites, and moth. It is crucial to know which technique to use, when to use it, and how much to use in order to limit the frequency of pests and diseases without sacrificing fruit output and quality. Pest and disease management must be integrated for organic farming to be successful. To reduce vulnerability to pressures from pests and diseases, a variety of prophylactic actions are crucial. In order to determine whether to use pest control strategies, it is crucial to visually check mango trees or monitor an orchard on a weekly basis for the presence of pests and beneficial insects. In the fields, a great variety of parasites, predators, and diseases are actively battling fruit crop pests. The fruit flies are prevented from laying eggs by their presence and foraging activities, reducing pest damage. In the field, these predators should be preserved. Without the use of chemicals, pest and disease incidence can be decreased through the use of techniques like crop diversification and ecological engineering, which involves choosing flowering plants that are readily available and suited to the local agro climate. In order to embrace organic fruit production in India on a big scale, it is necessary to step up the search for new technology and raise awareness among fruit producers about those that are already available.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

REFERENCES

[1] K. Usha, P. Kumar, and B. Singh, "Pest and Disease Control Strategies in Organic Fruit Production," in Organic Farming, 2019. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-04657-6_4.

[2] S. Kuehne, D. Roßberg, P. Röhrig, F. Von Mehring, F. Weihrauch, S. Kanthak, J. Kienzle, W. Patzwahl, E. Reiners, and J. Gitzel, "The Use of Copper Pesticides in Germany and the Search for Minimization and Replacement Strategies," Org. Farming, 2017, doi: 10.12924/of2017.03010066.

[3] M. Faggini, S. Cosimato, and A. Parziale, "The way towards food sustainability: some insights for pasta supply chain," Econ. Polit., 2021, doi: 10.1007/s40888-021-00247-3.

[4] M. P. O'Donnell, "My last lecture," Am. J. Heal. Promot., 2016, doi: 10.1177/0890117116671802.

[5] A. Neelam, T. Cassol, R. A. Mehta, A. A. Abdul-Baki, A. P. Sobolev, R. K. Goyal, J. Abbott, A. L. Segre, A. K. Handa, and A. K. Mattoo, "A field-grown transgenic tomato line expressing higher levels of polyamines reveals legume cover crop mulch-specific perturbations in fruit phenotype at the levels of metabolite profiles, gene expression, and agronomic characteristics," J. Exp. Bot., 2008, doi: 10.1093/jxb/ern100.

[6] C. H. Wearing, R. R. Marshall, C. Colhoun, and B. A. Attfield, "Phytophagous mites and their predators during the establishment of apple orchards under biological and integrated fruit production in Central Otago, New Zealand," New Zeal. J. Crop Hortic. Sci., 2014, doi: 10.1080/01140671.2014.889721.

[7] V. Narayanan and G. Boyce, "Exploring the transformative potential of management control systems in organisational change towards sustainability," Accounting, Audit. Account. J., 2019, doi: 10.1108/AAAJ-04-2016-2536.

[8] V. Ferraro and H. Nguyen, "Customs Fostering Sustainability: Leading by Example in the International Arena," Glob. Trade Cust. J., 2021.

[9] E. R. Walker, R. Zahn, and B. G. Druss, "Applying a model of stakeholder engagement to a pragmatic trial for people with mental disorders," Psychiatr. Serv., 2018, doi: 10.1176/appi.ps.201800057.

[10] A. Abedini, W. Li, F. Badurdeen, and I. S. Jawahir, "A metric-based framework for sustainable production scheduling," J. Manuf. Syst., 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.jmsy.2019.12.003.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Biochar in Organic Farming: Enhancing Soil Health and Sustainable Crop Production

Dr. Aparna Roy
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-aparnaroy@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: ***Biochar has emerged as a promising tool in organic farming for improving soil health, nutrient cycling, and sustainable crop production. This abstract provides an overview of the application of biochar in organic farming systems, highlighting its potential benefits and considerations for effective implementation. Biochar is a carbon-rich material produced through the pyrolysis of organic biomass under oxygen-limited conditions. When incorporated into soil, biochar has the ability to enhance soil fertility, increase water-holding capacity, and improve nutrient retention. Its porous structure provides habitat for beneficial soil microorganisms and supports soil aggregation, promoting a healthy soil ecosystem. In organic farming, biochar is utilized as an amendment to enhance soil properties and nutrient availability. Research has demonstrated that biochar can increase soil organic carbon content, improve cation exchange capacity, and enhance nutrient retention, reducing the need for external inputs. The slow-release properties of biochar help maintain nutrient availability over an extended period, supporting sustained crop growth. Biochar has also shown promise in mitigating greenhouse gas emissions and contributing to climate change mitigation. Its carbon-rich composition makes biochar a potential carbon sequestration tool, as it can remain in the soil for hundreds or even thousands of years. Additionally, biochar-amended soils have been found to reduce nitrous oxide emissions, a potent greenhouse gas, and enhance soil stability against erosion. Considerations for the effective use of biochar in organic farming include feedstock selection, production methods, and application rates. The choice of feedstock affects the characteristics of biochar, including its nutrient content and stability. Different production methods can influence the physical and chemical properties of biochar, impacting its interactions with soil and crops. Appropriate application rates need to be determined based on soil type, crop requirements, and environmental conditions to avoid potential negative impacts and maximize benefits.***

KEYWORDS: ***Agriculture, Biochar, Climate Change, Disease Control, Fertilizers, Organic Farming.***

INTRODUCTION

Biochar is a fine-grained charcoal created at relatively low temperatures by pyrolysis, which is the slow burning of organic matter in a low- or no-oxygen atmosphere. It is formed from biomass of plant origin and agricultural waste, thus the term "biochar." A solid substance called biochar is created when biomass is carbonized in a low-oxygen setting. In more precise words, biochar is created by the thermal breakdown of organic material at relatively low temperatures, with a constrained oxygen supply [1].

For the soil to retain its physical, chemical, and biological integrity as well as to carry out its agricultural production and environmental activities, a threshold level of organic matter must be maintained in the soil. Therefore, employing the pyrolysis process to turn organic waste into biochar is one practical approach that may increase the rate of carbon sequestration in the soil naturally, cut down on agricultural waste, and promote soil quality. By adding carbon to the soil directly, biochar has the potential to improve farmers' participation in carbon markets while increasing the productivity of conventional agriculture. This has sparked a resurgence in agricultural experts' interest in using biochar, charcoal, or black carbon as a soil supplement to stabilize soil organic matter. A strong opportunity to influence the carbon cycle would be presented by the conversion of waste biomass into biochar, which would move extremely large quantities of carbon from the active to inactive carbon pool. The use of biochar as a soil amendment is suggested as a novel strategy to reduce climate change caused by humans while also enhancing soil production. A substance must have a long residence time and be resistant to chemical reactions, such as oxidation to CO_2 or reduction to methane, in order to sequester carbon. The use of biochar as a soil supplement, according to several writers, satisfies the aforementioned criteria since it protects the biomass from further oxidation from the material that would otherwise have deteriorated and released CO_2 into the atmosphere. Since these partly burned materials' microbial degradation and chemical modification are likely to occur gradually, they may serve as a significant long-term carbon sink [2].

History and Origin of Biochar

The term "biochar" has been used in scientific literature from the twentieth and twenty-first centuries; it is a combination of bio- as in "biomass" and char as in "charcoal." Biochar has long been used in agriculture. Farmers utilized it in the past to increase the yield of their agricultural harvests. Slash-and-burn agriculture is one such example, and it is still used in certain regions of Northeast India. It is thought that pre-Columbian Amazonians utilized charcoal to increase soil production. They seem to have created it by burning agricultural trash in ditches or pits. Terra preta was the name given to it by early European immigrants. After making observations and conducting tests, a study team in French Guiana came to the conclusion that the primary cause of the fine powdering and integration of charcoal waste into the mineral soil was the Amazonian earthworm Pontoscolex corethrurus [3].

Biochar Uses

The following sections provide a quick overview of biochar's main applications.

CO_2 Sink

Large volumes of CO_2 are released into the atmosphere as a result of burning biomass, agricultural waste, and natural decomposition. Large quantities of GHGs may be stored in the ground for millennia by biochar that is stable, fixed, and contains "recalcitrant" carbon, which may slow or stop the increase of atmospheric GHG levels. In addition, its presence on earth may enhance soil fertility, elevate agricultural production, and enhance water quality. Similar to coal, biochar may store carbon in the soil for hundreds to thousands of years. Such a carbon-negative device would remove CO_2 from the environment on a net basis while generating usable electricity. Through the remediation of GHGs, this would aid in reducing global warming. Without compromising food security, habitat preservation, or soil conservation, the sustainable use of biochar may be able to lower global net emissions of carbon dioxide, methane, and nitrous oxide [4].

Soil Modification

The advantages of biochar for soil health are substantial. The very porous nature of biochar has several advantages. Both water and nutrients that are water soluble are found to be extremely effectively retained by this structure. The usefulness of biochar as a home for several beneficial soil microorganisms cannot be overstated. Biochar transforms into an incredibly efficient soil supplement that supports healthy soil and plant growth when it is preloaded with these advantageous microbes. In addition, depending on the application rate, feedstock, pyrolysis temperature, soil moisture content, soil texture, and surface characteristics of the bacterium, it has been shown that biochar may lessen the leaching of Escherichia coli through sandy soils. When added to soil, biochar may increase yield in plants that need high pH and potash levels. Additionally, biochar may lessen the need for irrigation and fertilizer as well as minimize the amount of greenhouse gas emissions from the soil, nutrient leaching, and soil acidity. In specific situations, biochar has also been shown to boost plant responses to illnesses brought on by soilborne pathogens and to elicit systemic responses in plants to foliar fungal infections.

The characteristics of the biochar as well as the quantity used determine its varied effects. In addition, little is yet known about key processes and characteristics. Regional factors, such as soil type, soil condition, temperature, and humidity, may have an effect on biochar. Both methane and nitrous oxide, which are more powerful greenhouse gases than carbon dioxide, are eliminated and reduced by up to 80% with modest soil inputs of biochar. Applying biochar to soil may be beneficial for reducing harmful elements as well as for fertilizing and conditioning the soil. According to studies, biochar is also capable of adsorbing harmful heavy metals including lead, cadmium, and nickel as well as several noteworthy organic soil pollutants. Since there is a reduction in transportability and depletion of the presence of metal or organic compounds, adding biochar to soil may be predicted to enhance its total adsorption capacity and alter toxicity. Biochar would be a potential method for cleaning up a contaminated environment because of its cheap cost and few negative effects on the environment. Biochar may, however, lessen the effectiveness of soil-applied pesticides that are required for weed and insect control due to its high adsorption capacity. The effectiveness of insecticides and herbicides, the pace at which organic materials and certain sediments degrade, and soil organisms are all negatively impacted by the amendment of biochar. Bio chars with a large surface area might provide significant difficulties in this respect. To completely comprehend the behavior of biochar, it is necessary to thoroughly investigate the long-term implications of adding biochar to soil [5].

DISCUSSION

The fact that biochar is hygroscopic is the most astounding. Because of its capacity to draw in and hold onto water, biochar would thus be a beneficial addition to soil in many places. The bio har's porous design and large surface area make it feasible to retain water. As a consequence, agrochemicals, phosphate, and nutrients are kept for the benefit of the plants. As a result, plants are healthier and less fertilizer leaks into the ground or surface water.

Creation of Biochar

Wood has been heated or carbonized for the creation of biochar from the beginning of time. As ancient as civilisation it is carbonization. While there are many methods for creating biochar, they all include heating the biomass with little to no oxygen in order to drive out volatile gases and leave carbon behind. The typical methods for achieving this straightforward process, known as thermal breakdown, are pyrolysis or gasification. Pyrolysis is the chemical degradation of biomass driven by warmth without combustion. Three phases make up the process in commercial biochar pyrolysis systems: first, moisture and certain volatiles are removed; second, unreacted wastes are transformed into volatiles, gasses, and biochar; and third, the biochar undergoes a gradual chemical rearrangement. The common feedstocks, typical products, and applications and uses of these products, including biochar, have all been summarized in connection to biomass conversion processes using pyrolysis.

Applications for Biochar in Real Life

There are several uses for biochar. This section describes some of the main applications.

Use in Animal Agriculture

In animal husbandry, biochar is primarily used as a silage agent, as a feed addition or supplement, as a litter additive, in the treatment of slurries and sludge, in the composting of manure, and in the filtration of water for fish farming. Currently, animal husbandry accounts for 90% of the biochar utilized in Europe. A farmer will detect its effects on animals sooner than with field treatments. The frequency of diarrhea drastically lowers when used as a feed supplement, and feed intake improves. Allergies also vanish, and the animals become calmer [6].

Use to Condition Soils

Biochar is used in compost, carbon fertilizer, peat replacement in potting soil, plant protection, and as a substitute fertilizer for trace elements, among other things. Applying untreated biochar has a favorable impact on soil fertility in some extremely low soils. These include soil aeration, increased soil moisture retention, and the release of nutrients via increasing the pH of the soil. Since soils in temperate regions often contain more than 1.5% humus, such impacts are only marginally significant. In fact, the high levels of plant nutrients that are absorbed and then returned into the soil often have an adverse impact on plant development, at least in the short and medium term. For these reasons, biochar should only be employed in temperate areas after being first enriched with nutrients and after the char surfaces have been made active by microbial oxidation. Co-composting the char is the greatest way to provide nutrients. This entails incorporating 10–30% biochar into the biomass that will be composted. Biochar co-composting produces more than just an excellent soil conditioner.

In potting soil, greenhouses, nurseries, and other specialized cultures, the compost may be a very effective alternative for peat. It is possible to create effective mineral and organic long-term fertilizers by using biochar as a transporter for plant nutrients. These fertilizers stop the leaching of nutrients, a drawback of traditional fertilizers. The plants can get the nutrients whenever they need them. The plant absorbs the nutrients from the porous carbon framework via promoting microbial symbiosis. Organic carbon-based fertilizers may be made by combining biochar with organic waste such wool, molasses, ash, slurry, and pomace. These have the benefit of not having the well-known negative impacts on the ecology and are at least as effective as traditional fertilizers. All of the trace elements that were initially present in the pyrolyzed biomass are present in the bio chars. The vital trace elements are incorporated into the carbon structure during pyrolysis, keeping them from being leached out and making them accessible to plants via root exudates and microbial symbiosis. Pyrolysis results in the production of a variety of byproducts. These continue to cling to the biochar's pores and surfaces. They often have the capacity to activate a plant's innate immune systems, so boosting its disease resistance.

Use in the Construction Industry

In the construction industry, biochar is utilized for insulation, air purification, soil purification, humidity control, and shielding against electromagnetic

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

radiation. The very low heat conductivity and the capacity to absorb water up to six times its weight are the two main characteristics of biochar. These characteristics make biochar the ideal substance for insulating buildings and controlling humidity. Biochar may be used with sand at a ratio of up to 50%, along with clay, lime, and cement mortar. As a result, indoor plasters are produced that have great insulation and breathing capabilities and can keep the humidity in a space between 47% and 70% year round. This avoids both dry air, which may cause respiratory conditions and allergies, and moisture from air condensation on exterior walls, which can result in the growth of mold. Such biochar-mud plaster absorbs odors and pollutants, a quality that is advantageous to non-smokers as well. In addition to being used in homes, biochar-mud plasters are excellent for warehouses, industries, agricultural structures, schools, and other public places. Biochar-mud plaster is excellent in preventing "electro smog" because it is a highly effective adsorber of electromagnetic radiation [7].

Within the Textile Sector

The main applications of biochar in the textile sector are filler for mattresses and pillows, deodorant for shoe soles, fabric additive for functional undergarments, and thermal insulation for functional outerwear. Bamboo-based bio chars are already woven into fabrics in China and Japan to improve their thermal and respiratory qualities and to lessen the formation of smells from perspiration. Biochar is used in socks and inlay soles to achieve the same goal. Negative ions are removed from the skin by biochar, which also absorbs sweat and smells and provides protection from electromagnetic radiation. Additionally, it functions as a thermal insulator by reflecting heat, allowing for pleasant sleep in the summer without any heat buildup. Biochar has long been used in Japan as a filler for pillows, with the goal of preventing neck pain and sleeplessness.

Additional Applications

The following are some other uses for biochar:

a. Biochar is utilized as a soil additive for soil remediation in decontamination.
b. In soil substrates: Due to its high adsorption capacity, biochar used in soil substrates may aid in the purification of wastewater tainted with heavy metals.
c. As a barrier to keep pesticides out of surface water: Field and pond edges may have 30- to 50-cm-deep biochar barriers to keep out pesticides.
d. Biochar is good in adsorbing pesticides and fertilizers from pond and lake water, as well as at increasing water aeration.
e. When biochar is employed as a biomass addition in the production of biogas, methane and hydrogen yields rise while CO2 and ammonia emissions fall.
f. When lacto-ferments and biochar are used to treat biogas slurry, nutrients are better stored and emissions are reduced.
g. Biochar is used in composting toilets, as a soil substrate for organic plant beds, as a pre-rinsing additive, and as an active carbon filter in the treatment of wastewater.
h. In the purification of water: Biochar can be used to purify water, as well as in micro filters, room air filters, plastic electronics, semiconductors, batteries, metallurgy, metal reduction, cosmetics, therapeutic bath additives, paints and coloring, food colorants, industrial paints, lignite medicine substitutes, detoxification, and as carriers for active phar.

Biochar's Impact on the Biological Properties of the Soil

The biological characteristics of soil are significantly impacted by applied biochar. The health of soils depends on the soil biota, which also offers several crucial ecosystem services. Therefore, it is crucial to comprehend how biochar and soil biota interact. The major way the impacts happen is through encouraging arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus. According to Kolb et al.'s analysis of units of CO_2 emitted per microbial biomass carbon in the soil, biochar significantly increased microbial efficiency. Bean output rose by 30–40% with the addition of biochar up to 50 g kg-1 and boosted N fixation by both free-living and symbiotic diazotrophs. Additionally, adding biochar to soil modifies its microbial population and affects the functional groups of the organic molecules in the soil. Small beneficial soil organisms, including symbiotic mycorrhizal fungi, may get deeper into the pore space of biochar where sporulation takes place with less competition from saprophytes because of the structure of biochar. According to Yamato et al., after applying biochar to maize, increases in the number of roots and colonization rate of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi were observed. In highly weathered soils of the humid tropics with little CEC, a more rapid cycling of nutrients in soil organic matter and microbial biomass as well as better colonization of roots by arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi will improve nutrient availability and crop yields by retention of nutrients against leaching and better plant access to fixed P due to mycorrhizae inoculation [8].

About Soil Enzyme

Application of biochar has a significant impact on soil enzyme activity. The transformation of carbon, nitrogen, and other nutrients from organic to inorganic forms occurs via the crucial microbially mediated process of mineralization of soil organic matter. To facilitate the breakdown of soil organic matter and create easily soluble chemicals for growth and metabolism, soil bacteria must develop soil enzymes. Demise et al. investigated how biochar affected soil enzyme activities and discovered that when applied to soil, both urease and -glucosidase enzyme activity increased in comparison to controls. Higher microbial biomass in the biochar treatments, which produced more urease enzyme than the other treatments, may be the cause of the increased enzyme activity.

Restrictions on Biochar Use

The main barrier to the widespread usage of biochar is the volume of biomass needed for conversion. There are several additional societally popular uses for biomass. Crop waste and other biomass are utilized as animal feed, soil mulch, bio-manure production, thatching for rural dwellings, and fuel for residential and commercial usage. Existence of conflicting needs for biomass feedstock is one factor affecting the amount of biochar that can be generated. Of course, making biochar isn't the only thing that can be done with biomass. There are several other uses for different kinds of biomass that have been used in the past, are in demand right now, and might do so in the future. Market forces and pricing mechanisms are anticipated to be the decisive variables in implementing the use of biomass resources amongst conflicting demands after the environmental costs of carbon-based greenhouse gas emissions have been sufficiently absorbed. Other restrictions on biochar production techniques result from the possibility that emissions of CH_4, N_2O, soot, or volatile organic compounds, when paired with poor biochar yields, might cancel out part or all of the advantages of carbon sequestration, lengthen the time it takes to pay back carbon emissions, or be harmful to human health. However, research, development, and demonstration on biochar synthesis and use are very important to promote the use of biochar as a soil supplement and as a climate change mitigation alternative.

Climate and Biochar

Change Soil biodiversity and climate change mitigation are both significantly impacted by biochar. Because biochar is able to adsorb heavy metals like lead, cadmium, and nickel as well as other noteworthy organic soil pollutants that may affect people, plants, and animals, applying it may assist to minimize harmful components. Because of the reduction in transportability and depletion of the presence of metal and organic components, biochar as a soil addition might be predicted to increase its overall adsorption capacity and alter toxicity. Biochar seems to be a potential method for cleaning up contaminated settings because of its cheap cost and few negative effects on the environment.

Utilization Costs of Biochar

A decrease in the cost of biochar seems to be necessary for the use of biochar to be successful. However, the cost of producing biochar, the source and availability of raw materials, transportation, application costs, and the effectiveness of using applied biochar in soil amendments and climate change mitigation all play a significant role in biochar's pricing. The cost of biochar as a soil supplement varies greatly depending on the region, density, porosity, quality, and availability. It's critical to consider the financial impact of introducing biochar production and usage. It establishes how quickly and easily the technology may be implemented. Additionally, it must compete for funding and resources with other technologies that could also be intended to enhance soil quality and slow down climate change. Costs of transportation are significantly impacted by distance, although GHG emissions are very little affected. Costs are most susceptible to travel distance. As a result, dispersed biochar systems with minimal transportation needs are the most economically feasible ones. In the event that advantages outweigh costs, biochar offers a net benefit. This necessitates that the benefits of soil improvement, carbon sequestration, and energy generation outweigh the total cost of manufacturing, distributing, and applying biochar. There are various issues in calculating the net advantages of biochar in reality. Depending on the crop and soil type, estimates of the utility of biochar as a soil supplement might fluctuate greatly. Estimates of the value of soil amendments are significantly influenced by both the longevity of soil benefits and the rate at which future benefits are discounted. Similar to how estimates for the social benefit of carbon sequestration vary widely, it depends on the pace at which future costs of climate change are discounted. There are several businesses that offer biochar or biochar manufacturing equipment in North America, Australia, and England [9], [10].

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the utilization of biochar in organic farming holds great promise for enhancing soil health and promoting sustainable crop production. This discussion has shed light on the numerous benefits and applications of biochar in organic agriculture. Biochar, a carbon-rich material produced through the pyrolysis of biomass, has proven to be a valuable soil amendment in organic farming systems. When incorporated into the soil, biochar acts as a long-lasting reservoir for nutrients, improving their availability to plants while reducing nutrient leaching and runoff. This helps to optimize nutrient use efficiency, reduce the need for synthetic fertilizers, and minimize the environmental impact of nutrient losses. Furthermore, biochar enhances soil structure and water-holding capacity, contributing to improved soil porosity, aeration, and moisture retention. This promotes root development, increases water infiltration, and reduces soil erosion. The porous nature of biochar also provides a habitat for beneficial soil microorganisms, fostering microbial activity and enhancing nutrient cycling in the soil. Another notable benefit of biochar in organic farming is its ability to sequester carbon and mitigate greenhouse gas emissions. By incorporating biochar into the soil, carbon is stored for an extended period, helping to offset carbon dioxide emissions and contribute to climate change mitigation. In addition to its direct effects on soil health, biochar can also play a role in mitigating certain plant diseases and improving crop productivity. Studies have shown that biochar application can suppress soil-borne pathogens, enhance plant defense mechanisms, and improve overall crop resilience to diseases. While the benefits of biochar in organic farming are substantial, it is important to consider proper application rates, biochar quality, and compatibility with specific soil types and crop systems. Ongoing research and knowledge exchange are essential to further optimize the use of biochar in organic agriculture and develop tailored recommendations for different agroecosystems. In conclusion, the integration of biochar in organic farming systems has the potential to revolutionize soil health management and sustainable crop production. By enhancing nutrient availability, improving soil structure, sequestering carbon, and mitigating plant diseases, biochar offers significant benefits for organic farmers seeking to improve the health and productivity of their soils while minimizing environmental impacts. Continued research, farmer education, and collaboration among scientists, policymakers, and practitioners are crucial for unlocking the full potential of biochar in organic agriculture and advancing the sustainability of global food systems.

REFERENCES

[1] P. K. Borthakur, R. K. Bhattacharyya, and U. Das, “Biochar in Organic Farming,” in Organic Farming, 2019. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-04657-6_7.

[2] Biochar Science Network, “Guidelines for the Production and Use of Biochar in Organic Farming. Version 2.3,” Ithaka-Journal, 2010.

[3] J. Maroušek, M. Vochozka, J. Plachý, and J. Žák, “Glory and misery of biochar,” Clean Technologies and Environmental Policy. 2017. doi: 10.1007/s10098-016-1284-y.

[4] S. Kizito, H. Luo, J. Lu, H. Bah, R. Dong, and S. Wu, “Role of nutrient-enriched biochar as a soil amendment during maize growth: Exploring practical alternatives to recycle agricultural residuals and to reduce chemical fertilizer demand,” Sustain., 2019, doi: 10.3390/su11113211.

[5] K. M. T. Sulok, O. H. Ahmed, C. Y. Khew, J. A. M. Zehnder, M. B. Jalloh, A. A. Musah, and A. Abdu, “Chemical and biological characteristics of organic amendments produced from selected agro-wastes with potential for sustaining soil health: A laboratory assessment,” Sustain., 2021, doi: 10.3390/su13094919.

[6] J. L. Munera-Echeverri, V. Martinsen, L. T. Strand, G. Cornelissen, and J. Mulder, “Effect of conservation farming and biochar addition on soil organic carbon quality, nitrogen mineralization, and crop productivity in a light textured Acrisol in the sub-humid tropics,” PLoS One, 2020, doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0228717.

[7] S. Gao and T. H. DeLuca, “Wood biochar impacts soil phosphorus dynamics and microbial communities in organically-managed

croplands," Soil Biol. Biochem., 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.soilbio.2018.09.002.

[8] D. Ronga, F. Caradonia, M. Parisi, G. Bezzi, B. Parisi, G. Allesina, S. Pedrazzi, and E. Francia, "Using digestate and biochar as fertilizers to improve processing tomato production sustainability," Agronomy, 2020, doi: 10.3390/agronomy10010138.

[9] M. Ayaz, D. Feizienė, V. Tilvikienė, K. Akhtar, U. Stulpinaitė, and R. Iqbal, "Biochar role in the sustainability of agriculture and environment," Sustainability (Switzerland). 2021. doi: 10.3390/su13031330.

[10] S. O. Oshunsanya and O. O. Aliku, "Biochar Technology for Sustainable Organic Farming," in Organic Farming - A Promising Way of Food Production, 2016. doi: 10.5772/61440.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Organic Farming in Protecting Water Quality: A Sustainable Approach for Environmental Conservation

Dr. Giri Gowda Chaitanya Lakshmi
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-chaitanyalakshmig@presidencyuniversity.in

***ABSTRACT:** Water quality degradation due to agricultural practices poses significant challenges to ecosystem health and human well-being. Organic farming, characterized by the use of environmentally friendly practices and reduced reliance on synthetic inputs, offers a sustainable approach to protect water quality. This abstract provides an overview of the role of organic farming in safeguarding water resources, highlighting its potential benefits and considerations for effective implementation. Organic farming practices prioritize soil health and conservation, which directly contributes to protecting water quality. By promoting organic matter content, improving soil structure, and reducing erosion, organic farming minimizes soil runoff and sedimentation in water bodies. These practices help prevent nutrient and pesticide runoff, reducing the risk of water contamination and eutrophication. One of the key principles of organic farming is the limited use of synthetic fertilizers and pesticides. Instead, organic farmers employ natural and organic inputs, such as compost, cover crops, and biological control agents, which have minimal negative impacts on water quality. This reduction in chemical inputs reduces the risk of pesticide and nutrient leaching into groundwater and surface water sources, ensuring cleaner and healthier water systems. In organic farming, nutrient management practices focus on optimizing nutrient cycling and minimizing nutrient losses. Techniques like crop rotation, green manure, and organic amendments improve nutrient use efficiency, reducing excess nutrients available for leaching into water bodies. By maintaining nutrient balance and minimizing nutrient runoff, organic farming helps prevent water pollution and the formation of harmful algal blooms.*

***KEYWORDS:** Agriculture, Climate Change, Disease Control, Fertilizers, Organic Farming.*

INTRODUCTION

For the long-term ecological and socio-economic resilience of our food and agricultural systems, as well as the health of people and ecosystems, water is a fundamental need. The agriculture industry must take the lead in preserving and conserving water resources since it is mostly responsible for water use and pollution. Chemical pesticides and fertilizers used in food production cause the water quality to continue to decline and increase societal expenditures. Reducing the pollution of surface and ground waters from agricultural sources is still a difficult task. There are many different water treatment methods available, but not all of them are economical or accessible to small farmers, which results in the use of water of low quality in agricultural areas. This chapter examines the ways in which organic farming slows the degradation of water quality. Even if there has been some improvement, bad management techniques still have a detrimental effect on water quality [1].

Another essential component of organic farming for maintaining water quality is effective water management. Drip irrigation, water conservation, and watershed management techniques all contribute to the efficient use of water and the reduction of runoff. Organic farmers maintain water quality and aid in the management of sustainable water resources by lowering water runoff, which lessens the transfer of toxins and silt. Site-specific parameters, such as soil type, climate, and landscape features, are taken into account for the efficient use of organic farming in maintaining water quality. Organic agricultural techniques are more effective in reducing the dangers of water pollution when they are tailored to local circumstances. Platforms for research and information sharing are essential for delivering evidence-based advice and making it easier for best management practices to be adopted.

Organic Agriculture

According to proponents, organic farming has the potential to enhance the environment, non-renewable resource conservation, food quality, the generation of surplus goods, and the reorientation of agriculture toward areas of market need. Governments have taken note of these potential advantages and taken action to encourage farmers to use organic farming methods, either directly by providing financial incentives or inadvertently by providing funding for projects in the fields of research, extension, and marketing. However, there hasn't been much research done on farmers' choices on switching from conventional to organic farming [2].

Definitions and Goals of Organic Farming

There are several ways to define organic farming. It tries to represent the fundamental link between farm biota, agricultural productivity, and the broader environment, according to Mannion, who described it as a holistic vision of agriculture. Organic farming, according to Scofield, refers to more than just using living things; it also highlights the idea of "wholeness," which connotes the "systematic connection or co-ordination of parts in one whole." As Scofield noted, challenges with soil health and structure, the exhaustibility of conventional fertilizers, and human health were among the worries that drove the early adopters of organic farming. The use of management methods is prioritized above the use of on-farm inputs in holistic production management systems used in organic farming, according to the Codex Alimentarius. The International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movement's core criteria for production and processing serve as one of the most important expositions of the goals and tenets of organic farming. IFOAM's primary objectives state that in order for organic farming to be feasible, there must be a clear vision of a significant shift in society [3].

DISCUSSION

Organic Agriculture: Environmental Advantages

Water usage and outflow in both plant and animal farms are major contributors to water pollution. For instance, effluent is released into the nearby surface waterways each time water is swapped in a fish pond. The chosen indicators show that the wastewater contains various contaminants. The pesticides, fertilizers, and feed put to the ponds are ultimately responsible for these contaminants. As a result, there is far less eutrophication of the chemical inputs used in traditional farming methods, such as nitrogen and phosphorus, in organic farming, which results in lesser water pollution. On organic farms, the soil structure is also much better, which results in less nitrate pollution and stronger crop plants because there are no pesticides present. Through a combination of the following, systems-based organic farming approaches preserve nutrients, safeguard water quality, and preserve biological variety.

a. Increasing soil organic matter by adding organic materials back to the soil and using measures that promote a humus complex that is biologically active.
b. Making fertilizer that is more consistent and chemically stable by composting animal dung and other organic waste.
c. Scheduling the period when plants are actively developing and absorbing nutrients for the release of nutrients from organic-matter mineralization.
d. Making use of crop rotations to recycle nutrients from the soil profile, fix nitrogen, promote soil tilth via root development, and provide a variety of crop leftovers.
e. Using intercropping techniques to reduce insect pressures, improve soil fertility, boost nutrient usage efficiency, and diversify crops in the field.
f. Planting cover or catch crops to capture nutrients that could otherwise seep into the subsoil.
g. Making use of conservation techniques that lessen the likelihood of water runoff and wind- and water-induced erosion.
h. Creating filters or buffer zones between cropland and water bodies to reduce sediment and nutrient runoff into lakes and streams.
i. Managing and keeping an eye on irrigation procedures to improve fertilizer absorption, reduce nutrient leaching, and reduce root and stem diseases.
j. Using biodegradable insecticides with minimal toxicity to beneficial insects, fish, birds, and mammals to control pest populations via cultural practices, improved pest-predator balances, and other methods. High amounts of organic matter in the soil and an active population of soil

organisms are essential for both efficient crop production and the preservation of water quality.

Leaching of nutrients and runoff

Nitrate and phosphorus, as already noted, are the two agricultural nutrients of greatest significance to water quality and human health. Leaching occurs when nitrate, a typical type of nitrogen in soils, is exposed to water. Nitrate is negatively charged as opposed to the positively charged minerals potassium, calcium, and magnesium. Most soil particles, including organic materials, contain negative charges, making them ideal for binding positively charged nutrients. However, negatively charged soil particles reject negatively charged nitrate. As a result, it is quickly transferred into the groundwater and down through the soil profile. Due of its scarcity in freshwater systems, phosphorus is the nutrient that should cause the greatest worry for runoff and erosion losses. As a result, a little amount of phosphorus added to lakes, rivers, or streams may lead to nutritional imbalances that encourage the development of algae, which in turn restricts fish access to nutrients and oxygen. When nutrients are transported beyond the range of plant roots, leaching impacts crop development. When fertilizers are introduced into groundwater, it is problematic for the quality of the water [4], [5].

Positive Management Practices to Reduce Runoff and Nutrient Leaching

The National Organic Practice Standards specifically state that raw manure "must be applied in a manner that does not contribute to the contamination of crops, soil, or water by plant nutrients, pathogenic organisms, heavy metals, or residues of prohibited substances." This is done to ensure that organic production practices are carried out in a way that protects the environment. This provision gives certifying officials the freedom to forbid dubious procedures, including spreading manure on frozen ground or too near water sources [6].

Earth Erosion

The movement of soil particles by wind or water is known as soil erosion. Erosion takes more topsoil, reactive clays, and organic matter out of the soil than other soil constituents because these forces can most readily transport light-weight particles. As a result, it destroys soil by taking away its most productive elements. In addition to harming nearby farms, soil erosion may pollute nearby water sources. Nutrients, infections, and other pollutants are linked to the sediments that erosion transports. By clouding the water, changing the water's temperature, and getting entrenched in the sections of the stream bank where fish reproduce and eat, these sediments have an impact on fish habitats. Additionally, nutrients carried by sediments contribute to eutrophication, nutrient overload, and algal blooms. If lakes supplied by polluted streams are utilized as a source of drinking water, pathogens clinging to sediments may reduce the quality of water for animal and human use and raise treatment expenses [7], [8].

Pesticides

The adoption of pest-resistant cultivars, cultural control techniques, and activities that improve the balance between pests and predators are some of the main strategies used in organic production systems to manage pests and pathogens. The majority of biologically generated pesticides with minimal mammalian toxicity are employed as a last option. Some natural insecticides, meanwhile, are hazardous to species that aren't their targets. Fish are poisonous to rotenone, while both helpful and disease-carrying insects are killed by pyrethrum. Due to its irritating and physically disruptive qualities, diatomaceous earth suppresses insect infestations; but, if not handled carefully, it may also be a potent irritant to human lung tissue. Even very low toxicity plant fertilizers and other compounds may become pollutants if used in excess, near to water sources, or when floods or severe rains are forecast [9], [10].

Large Metals

Lead, cadmium, arsenic, copper, zinc, and iron are all considered to be heavy metals. The latter three elements are necessary for plant development in modest levels, but if they build up in the soil environment, they may be phytotoxic and harm soil organisms' ability to flourish. Copper may build up in the soil as a consequence of using copper sulfate as a pesticide. Various additional metals may be found in animal feces. Due to their propensity for having high levels of heavy metals, sewage sludge and bio solids are not permitted by the National Organic Standards. Arsenic was the go-to treatment for timber for a long time to prevent rotting and insect damage. However, since 2003, federal rules have prohibited the sale of timber treated with arsenic due to public concern about the harmful material's seeping into groundwater.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

CONCLUSION

Utilizing methods that recycle and store nutrients within the agricultural system, organic farmers may prevent water pollution. When these procedures are carried out as a component of an integrated, systems-based strategy, they are both most efficient and long-lasting. Nutrients will be conserved on the farm while safeguarding the environment if water flows into fields from off-farm regions are minimized, kept within fields, and any water flowing away from fields is captured. Utilizing a wide variety of plants as intercrops, cover crops, and rotation crops improves soil quality, makes it easier to collect nutrients, and aids in the recycling of nutrients that would otherwise be leached through the soil. These crops help cover the soil, which promotes water penetration and lessens the likelihood of erosion and nutrient runoff. The capacity of the soil to hold nutrients will increase as active organic matter and varied populations of soil organisms grow, but the likelihood that these nutrients will be transported to ground or surface waters will decrease. In comparison to fresh manure, composting organic waste will provide a more consistent supply of nutrients and organic matter that poses less biosecurity issues. Both manure and compost piles should be placed during storage on concrete slabs or soils with a low leaching potential, with spaces for collecting or treating polluted runoff water. You are preserving the environmental quality of adjacent streams, lakes, and rivers by using techniques that preserve nutrients in your agricultural fields. In conclusion, organic farming serves as a sustainable approach to protect water quality, offering numerous benefits for environmental conservation. Through its focus on soil health, reduced chemical inputs, optimized nutrient management, and efficient water use, organic farming minimizes water pollution risks and supports the long-term sustainability of water resources. Continued research, knowledge dissemination, and policy support are essential for further promoting and enhancing the role of organic farming in safeguarding water quality.

REFERENCES

[1] C. Petit, A. Vincent, P. Fleury, A. Durpoix, and F. Barataud, “Protecting Water from Agricultural Diffuse Pollutions: Between Action Territories and Hydrogeological Demarcation,” Water Resour. Manag., 2016, doi: 10.1007/s11269-015-1162-0.

[2] J. A. Delgado et al., “Use of innovative tools to increase nitrogen use efficiency and protect environmental quality in crop rotations,” Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal., 2001, doi: 10.1081/CSS-100104115.

[3] C. Gong, Y. Liu, J. Man, Y. Qiao, and J. Li, “Preliminary study on landscape design of ecological farms based on biodiversity and ecosystem service,” Chinese J. Eco-Agriculture, 2020, doi: 10.13930/j.cnki.cjea.200068.

[4] V. Mohaupt et al., “Pesticides in European rivers, lakes and groundwaters – Data assessment,” ETC/ICM Tech. Rep. 1/2020 Eur. Top. Cent. Inland, Coast. Mar. waters, 2020.

[5] F. J. Baptista et al., “Assessment of energy consumption in organic tomato greenhouse production - a case study,” in Acta Horticulturae, 2017. doi: 10.17660/ActaHortic.2017.1164.59.

[6] F. den Hond, P. Groenewegen, and W. T. Vorley, “Globalization of pesticide technology and meeting the needs of low-input sustainable agriculture,” Pest Manag. Focus, 1999.

[7] G. Bengisu, “Potential of organic farming and its applications in GAP region,” GAP Bolgesinin organik tarm potansiyeli ve uygulanabilirligi., 2014.

[8] M. K. Jarecki, R. Lal, and B. A. Stewart, “Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences Crop Management for Soil Carbon Sequestration Crop Management for Soil Carbon Sequestration,” CRC. Crit. Rev. Plant Sci., 2003.

[9] B. Bellows, “Protecting Water Quality on Organic Farms,” ATTRA’s Org. Matters, 2002.

[10] E. Olhan and Y. Ataseven, “Agri-environment policy implementations in Turkey,” J. Environ. Prot. Ecol., 2010.

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Livestock's Role in Organic Agriculture: Enhancing Sustainability and Nutrient Cycling

Dr. Arudi Shashikala
Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-shashikalaar@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: Livestock play a vital role in organic agriculture systems, contributing to sustainable food production, nutrient cycling, and ecosystem health. This study provides an overview of the multifaceted role of livestock in organic farming, highlighting their contributions to soil fertility, pest control, and diversified farming systems. In organic agriculture, livestock serve as valuable sources of nutrient-rich manure, which plays a crucial role in soil fertility management. Through their grazing activities and the subsequent deposition of manure, livestock contribute to the cycling of organic matter and nutrients in agricultural ecosystems. The application of livestock manure improves soil structure, enhances water-holding capacity, and provides essential nutrients for plant growth, reducing the need for external fertilizers. The integration of livestock is important to farmers in emerging nations like India. For the agricultural community, it generates food, cash, employment, and many other benefits. Due to its many beneficial synergies, integrated crop-livestock systems are seen as being particularly promising in increasing soil fertility and food production. This essay examines the requirements of integrated crop-livestock systems, including nutrient cycling and restoring soil fertility.

KEYWORDS: Crop, Farming Community, Integration, Livestock.

INTRODUCTION

Every country has to lessen its dependence on outside sources to meet its basic requirement for nutrition. Every single source of information should be easily available and affordable locally since this is a crucial component of food security. This can only be guaranteed by a cow. The cow provides all of the farming's input supplies. Plowing and moving are made possible by bull power. Since the dawn of agriculture, integrating crops and cattle has been a staple of mixed farming. It is commonly acknowledged that this is the only way to provide rural households greater money and jobs. One of the guiding principles of organic farming is the integration of animals into the crop. Livestock recycling of nutrients is significant in temperate and desert regions, while it is less important in the wet tropics [1]. By expanding risk management techniques beyond multiple crop farming, diversification into livestock husbandry improves the economic stability of the agricultural system. Farm animals may increase nutrient- and supplement-based energy cycles to improve crop output. Animal traction might enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of agricultural operations, increasing crop yields and farm family incomes, among other advantages of crop-livestock interactions. Manure from farm animals may help to enhance the soil. Cash from livestock sales might be used to purchase inputs. The keeping of animals on the farm might also give a profitable use for other resources like agricultural leftovers that would otherwise go to waste [2], [3].

Livestock also contribute to pest control in organic farming systems. Certain livestock species, such as poultry and pigs, have the potential to control weeds, insect pests, and pathogens through their foraging behaviors. Integrating livestock into organic cropping systems can help reduce pest pressure and enhance overall crop health, minimizing the reliance on synthetic pesticides. Furthermore, livestock production in organic agriculture often involves extensive or pasture-based systems, which promote biodiversity and landscape diversity. Grazing animals contribute to the maintenance and creation of diverse habitats, benefiting wildlife, pollinators, and soil microorganisms. By mimicking natural ecological processes, organic livestock farming enhances ecosystem resilience and supports overall ecological balance [4].

The integration of livestock in organic farming systems also allows for diversified production and income streams. Livestock products, such as meat, milk, eggs, and wool, provide additional market opportunities for organic farmers. This diversification can help mitigate economic risks and strengthen the sustainability of organic farming enterprises. However, challenges exist in balancing livestock production with the principles of organic agriculture. Ensuring appropriate animal welfare, managing pasture rotations, and preventing potential environmental impacts, such as nutrient runoff and soil compaction, require careful management and adherence to organic standards. Continuous research, knowledge exchange, and farmer education are crucial for addressing these challenges and optimizing the integration of livestock in organic agriculture. Collaboration among organic farmers, scientists, and policymakers is essential for the continued development and improvement of livestock systems in organic agriculture. Research efforts focus on enhancing animal nutrition, exploring innovative feeding strategies, and investigating the potential for symbiotic relationships between livestock and crops. Policy support and incentives can facilitate the adoption of best practices, encourage on-farm biodiversity, and promote the sustainable integration of livestock in organic farming systems [5].

Livestock contributes significantly to agriculture by providing draft power, manure, fuel, and fertilizer, as well as animal products like meat, milk, and eggs. Poultry supplies farmers with daily monetary revenue and essential nourishment. The significance of cattle in farmers' everyday lives. On organic farms, livestock are even more important than they are on conventional farms. On a farm, nutrients may be recycled more efficiently when animals and crops are integrated. With 8 kg of nitrogen, 4 kg of phosphorus, and 16 kg of potassium, dung alone is a significant manure. Manure is a fertilizer that also improves the soil's structure and ability to hold onto water. The mixed farming system, which has many different variations and constitutes the biggest category of livestock systems in the world in terms of animal numbers, productivity, and the number of people it serves, is the outcome of this cyclical combination. Animals are essential to the operation of the farm and offer livestock products (meat, milk, eggs, wool, and skins) as well as the ability to quickly generate income in times of need. Animals convert plant energy into usable activity, including tasks like transport, milling, logging, building roads, marketing, and raising water for irrigation. Animal power is also employed in operations like forestry and road construction [6].

DISCUSSION

Animals are crucial to an organic farm's success

Cycling nutrients: Through dung and urine, nutrient-fixing leguminous plants and other farm animals consume while grazing return to the soil. Farm animals and manures may play a crucial role in the nutrient cycle on organic farms, provided they are carefully monitored. Manure and urine must be stored and disposed of in feedlots in a manner that is compatible with nature. The nutrients and organic matter found in excreta are crucial for preserving the structure and fertility of the soil. These nutrients include nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium. In smallholder settings, crop wastes and field waste are significant sources of feed. Additional fodder resources associated to food cropping may be found in the lower mature leaves removed from standing crops, plants trimmed from cereal stands, and vegetation on fallow fields. Nutrients are recycled more rapidly when animals eat plants and generate feces than when it decomposes naturally. Grazing cattle concentrates nutrients on certain farmlands and moves them from the range to the cropland.

In natural farming, farm animals are often used for weed management. For weed management and to improve tillering, they may, for instance, graze down weeds either before planting a crop or after crop establishment. Crops may be chosen based on how tasty they are. Farm animals especially avoid less appetizing feed and touch out weeds. Establishing a pasture and growing crops: Farm animals may assist in preparing the soil for planting. For instance, they may aid in managing the stubble by brushing and trampling it [7] [8].

Control of insects and diseases: The mixed cropping system's fodder component introduces a crucial fertility and structure-building phase into rotations and reduces the chance that insects and diseases will emerge. Farm animals, such as pigs, may 'plough' bare or fresh ground before planting grains or vegetables, which lowers tillage and weed control expenses. Greater biological aeration and an increase in the amount of organic matter lead the soil to be more capable of storing water.

Energy provision: The generation of biogas and energy for domestic use (such as cooking and lighting) or for rural businesses is based on the usage of excreta. Biogas or dung cakes may be used as fuel in lieu of charcoal and wood.

Many types of manures

Agricultural waste:

The term "farmyard manures" refers to the decomposed mixture of animal excrement and urine mixed with litter and leftover finished material from roughages or pasture fed to the cows. Average amounts of well-decomposed farmyard manure include 0.5% N, 0.2% P2O5, and 0.5% K2O [9], [10].

Sheep and goat dung:

Compared to compost and cow manure, the excreta of sheep and goats are richer in nutrients. The manure has an average N content of 3%, a P2O5 content of 1%, and a K2O content of 2%. It is used in the field in two different ways. Typically, sweepings from sheep or goat sheds are dumped in pits to decompose and are then used on the field. In this method, the nutrients in the urine are wasted. The second approach, known as sheep penning, involves keeping sheep and goats overnight in a field while adding urine and dung to the soil and cultivating or harrowing it into the surface to a shallow depth.

CONCLUSION

Integrated crop-livestock farming strategy allows for the carryover of carbon and nutrients from one cropping season to the next. It also provides opportunities to promote organic agriculture. Farm owners may raise their standards of living and livelihoods by practicing mixed farming, depending on the resources available to them. In conclusion, livestock play a multifunctional role in organic agriculture, contributing to nutrient cycling, pest control, biodiversity, and diversified farming systems. The integration of livestock in organic farming enhances the sustainability and resilience of agricultural ecosystems. Continued research, knowledge sharing, and policy support are essential for harnessing the full potential of livestock in organic agriculture and ensuring the continued growth of sustainable food production.

REFERENCES

[1] A. A. Ayantunde, A. J. Duncan, M. T. Van Wijk, and P. Thorne, "Review: Role of herbivores in sustainable agriculture in sub-saharan Africa," Animal. 2018. doi: 10.1017/S175173111800174X.

[2] B. A. Alotaibi, E. Yoder, and H. S. Kassem, "Extension agents' perceptions of the role of extension services in organic agriculture: A case study from saudi arabia," Sustain., 2021, doi: 10.3390/su13094880.

[3] A. Muller, C. Schader, N. El-Hage Scialabba, J. Brüggemann, A. Isensee, K. H. Erb, P. Smith, P. Klocke, F. Leiber, M. Stolze, and U. Niggli, "Strategies for feeding the world more sustainably with organic agriculture," Nat. Commun., 2017, doi: 10.1038/s41467-017-01410-w.

[4] S. Edwards, "Role of organic agriculture in preventing and reversing land degradation," Environ. Sci. Eng. (Subseries Environ. Sci., 2007, doi: 10.1007/978-3-540-72438-4_29.

[5] N. Hookway, "Tasting the Ethical: Vegetarianism as Modern Re-Enchantment," M/C J., 2014, doi: 10.5204/mcj.759.

[6] F. Li, L. Chen, M. Redmile-Gordon, J. Zhang, C. Zhang, Q. Ning, and W. Li, "Mortierella elongata's roles in organic agriculture and crop growth promotion in a mineral soil," L. Degrad. Dev., 2018, doi: 10.1002/ldr.2965.

[7] D. Mishra, S. Rajvir, U. Mishra, and S. Kumar, "Role of Bio-Fertilizer in Organic Agriculture: A Review," Res. J. Recent …, 2013.

[8] J. Kotschi and K. Müller-sämann, "The Role of Organic Agriculture in Mitigating Climate Change a Scoping Study," Int. Fed. Org. Agric. Movements, 2004.

[9] D. J. Stobbelaar, K. Hendriks, and A. Stortelder, "Phenology of the landscape: The role of organic agriculture," Landsc. Res., 2004, doi: 10.1080/0142639041000169037 4.

[10] J. Baudry, P. Rebouillat, and E. Kesse-Guyot, "Plant-based products, pesticides and chemical contaminants: What role of organic agriculture?," Cah. Nutr. Diet., 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.cnd.2021.07.001.

IFERP connecting engineers...developing research

ISSN (Online) 2456 -1304

International Journal of Science, Engineering and Management (IJSEM)

Vol 9, Issue 4S, February 2022

Implications for Human Health from Organic Agriculture and Food

Dr. Nikhath Fathima
Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry, Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-nikhathfathima@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT: The evidence that organic food has an effect on human health is summarized in this review. It compares organic food production to conventional food production in terms of health-related parameters and discusses the potential effects of organic management practices, focusing on EU conditions. Consumption of organic food may reduce allergic disease risk and overweight and obesity risk, but the evidence is inconclusive due to possible residual confounding because organic food consumers typically lead healthier lifestyles overall. However, animal experiments suggest that growth and development are affected in different ways by the same feed, whether it comes from organic or conventional production. In natural farming, the utilization of pesticides is limited, while buildups in traditional products of the soil comprise the primary wellspring of human pesticide openings. Epidemiological examinations have detailed unfriendly impacts of specific pesticides on kids' mental improvement at current degrees of openness, however these information have up until this point not been applied in proper gamble appraisals of individual pesticides.

KEYWORDS: Agriculture, Ecosystem, Fertilizers, Human Health, Organic Farming.

INTRODUCTION

Several intergovernmental organizations place a high priority on the long-term objective of creating sustainable food systems. Because they may have an effect on human and animal health, as well as food security and environmental sustainability, various agricultural management systems may have an effect on the sustainability of food systems. The evidence on the connection between the farming system and human health is reviewed in this paper. Classifying food production methods can be challenging at times. This intricacy comes from not just the number and fluctuating types of traditional and natural rural frameworks yet in addition coming about because of the cross-over of these frameworks. In this paper, we utilize the expression "ordinary farming" as the prevalent sort of escalated horticulture in the European Association, commonly with high contributions of manufactured pesticides and mineral manures, and a high extent of ordinarily delivered move feed in animal creation. On the other hand, "natural horticulture" is as per EU guidelines or comparable principles for natural creation, including the utilization of natural composts, for example, farmstead and green excrement, a dominating dependence on biological system administrations and non-compound measures for bug counteraction and control and domesticated animals admittance to outside and roughage feed [1].

DISCUSSION

In this discussion, we broaden the perspective from production system to food system and sustainable diets and address the interaction of agricultural production system and individual food choices. During the last few decades, the area under organic management has increased in the European Union, where binding standards for organic production have been developed. The results of these perspectives on general wellbeing are momentarily examined. We do not, or only briefly, touch on, singular food safety events such as outbreaks of diseases that are not clearly caused by the production system or fraudulent introduction of contaminated feed into the feed market. Historic events and sources of exposure, such as the BSE crisis caused by the now-banned practice of feeding cattle with meat and bone meal from cattle, or continuing effects of the historic use of DDT, which is now banned in all agricultural contexts globally. Contaminants from food packaging. Aspects of food processing, such we briefly touch on these indirect links in the discussion, despite the fact that they are outside the scope of this review. In addition, despite the fact that these issues are taken into consideration as part of the epidemiological evidence on the effects of pesticides, the topic of this article is public health rather than the occupational health of agricultural workers or local residents. While rural guidelines fluctuate among nations and districts, we keep a worldwide viewpoint when suitable and in any case center on the European viewpoint [2].

This review's literature search began at the beginning of 2016 with the PubMed and Web of Science databases, using the most relevant keywords—"organic food" or "organic agriculture"—throughout. When possible, we utilized existing meta-analyses and systematic reviews. We included gray literature, such as that from authorities and intergovernmental organizations, in some instances where scientific literature is scarce. We also looked at references in the sources that were found. Consumption of organic food is associated with health: Results from human studies there is a growing body of research focusing on defining individual lifestyles, motivations, and dietary patterns in relation to organic food consumption. Typically, these characteristics are defined by responses to food frequency questionnaires. However, when compared to other topics in nutritional epidemiology, there is a dearth of current research on the influence that eating organic food has on human health. In particular, there aren't many long-term interventional studies that aim to find possible links between eating organic food and health, mostly because they are expensive. Although compliance assessment is difficult, prospective cohort studies are a feasible method for examining such relationships. Because there aren't any biomarkers for exposure, the evaluation of the exposure, which is eating organic food, will have to be done with self-reported data that could have measurement errors in them [3].

The results of clinical studies examining the connection between eating organic food and health have been compiled in recent reviews. The lack of statistical power and the possibility of identifying effects over time are hindered by the scant nature of these studies, which typically focus on very small populations and brief time periods. the evidence from clinical studies that participants eating organic food and controls eating conventional food had no clinically significant differences in biomarkers related to health or nutritional status overall. In the Org Trace cross-over intervention study of 33 males, the plant-based portion of the diets were produced in controlled field trials. However, after 12 days of intervention, the production system had no effect on the overall intake, bioavailability, or plasma carotenoids status.

The fact that consumers who regularly purchase organic food tend to choose more vegetables, fruit, wholegrain products, and less meat and have generally healthier dietary patterns presents a particular challenge for observational studies. There is a correlation between each of these dietary characteristics and a lower incidence or risk of certain chronic diseases. Shoppers who routinely purchase natural food are additionally more actually dynamic and less inclined to smoke. Organic versus conventional food consumption and health outcomes must therefore be carefully adjusted for differences in dietary quality and lifestyle factors, as well as the likely presence of residual confounding, depending on the desired outcome. A number of studies have shown that families whose way of life includes eating organic food have a lower incidence of allergies and/or atopic diseases in children. However, the majority of these studies show that eating organic food is a part of a broader lifestyle and is linked to other aspects of that lifestyle. In this way, in the Koala birth partner of 2700 moms and children from the Netherlands selective utilization of natural dairy items during pregnancy and during outset was related with a 36% decrease in the gamble of dermatitis at age 2 years.

Animal and experimental in vitro studies In vitro studies the comparison of crops grown organically and conventionally ignores the fact that food compounds do not exist and act independently but in their natural context. Instead, they are focused on individual plant components. Although the majority of human cells are not in direct contact with food or food extracts, in vitro studies of the effects of whole foods in biological systems like cell lines can potentially point to effects that cannot be predicted from chemical analyses of foods [4]. Two examinations have explored the impact of natural and customary yield development on disease cell lines, both utilizing crops created under proven and factual farming practices and with a few rural and organic recreates. In the first study, extracts from organically grown strawberries outperformed those from conventionally grown strawberries in terms of their ability to inhibit the proliferation of one colon and one breast cancer cell line. In contrast to the conventional extracts, the extracts of organically fermented naturally beetroot juices induced higher levels of late apoptosis and necrosis in a gastric cancer cell line in the second study. As a result, both studies revealed significant differences in the biological activity of organic versus conventionally produced crop extracts in vitro, which ought to pique interest in additional research. However, neither of these studies makes it possible to distinguish between a general cell toxicity and a selective antiproliferative effect on cancer cells. As a result, it was impossible to determine which of the conventional and organic food extracts had the best biological activity for human health.

Creature Investigations of Wellbeing Impacts

Taking into account the troubles of performing long haul dietary mediation concentrates on in people, creature concentrates on offer some capability of concentrating on long haul wellbeing impacts of food sources in vivo. However, it is difficult to apply the findings of animal studies to humans. Studies in this area began almost a century ago. Organic feed may have a positive impact on animal health, according to a review of numerous studies; however, additional research is required to confirm these findings. Here, we concentrate on the main aspects of health. One of the best-designed animal studies showed that chickens of the second generation fed conventionally grown feed grew faster. Be that as it may, after a safe test, chickens getting natural feed recuperated all the more rapidly. It has been interpreted as a sign of improved health that this resistance to the challenge exists [5].

In one painstakingly directed crop creation explore, trailed by a rodent taking care of preliminary, the creation framework obviously affected plasma-IgG fixations yet not on different markers of nourishing or safe status. The production system had an impact on several physiological, endocrine, and immune parameters in the offspring, as shown by a two-generational rat study based on feed grown in a factorial design of organic and conventional practices. The fertilization protocol was connected to the majority of the observed effects. None of these studies found that any feed production system was better for animal health than the others.

The feed production system has been found to have some effect on immune system parameters in a number of other studies, most of which used rats. However, it is unclear whether these findings directly apply to human health. The crop production system does have an effect on some aspects of cell life, the immune system, and overall growth and development, as demonstrated by in vitro and animal studies taken together. However, it is unclear whether these findings directly apply to human health. On the other hand, these studies may support the possibility of the health benefits of organic and conventional foods for humans. However, humans have not yet been the subject of most of the outcomes that have been observed in animal studies.

Pesticides Plant Protection in Conventional and Organic Agriculture

The use of synthetic pesticides is largely responsible for plant protection in conventional agriculture. In contrast, crop rotation, intercropping, resistant varieties, biological control with natural enemies, hygienic practices, and other measures are typical of organic farming's prevention and biological means of protecting plants. However, certain pesticides can be used in organic farming. Pesticides are approved in the EU after undergoing extensive testing, including a variety of toxicological tests on animals. Based on the same documentation and the anticipated concentrations based on the pesticides' approved uses, acceptable residue concentrations in food are calculated. Exposure to pesticides and their effects on health The EU's regulatory risk assessment of pesticides is comprehensive because many toxicological effects are addressed in animal and other experimental studies. However, there are concerns that this risk assessment does not adequately account for mixed exposures, particularly in terms of neurotoxicity, endocrine disruption, and carcinogenic effects. In addition, there are concerns that test protocols do not keep up with independent science studies, and that data gaps are accepted too readily. These worries principally connect with impacts of persistent openness and to ongoing impacts of intense openness, which are for the most part more hard to find than intense impacts. Most investigations depend on urinary discharge of pesticide metabolites and a typical supposition that will be that the subjects were presented to the parent synthetic compounds, as opposed to the metabolites [6].

There is ample evidence to support the general health benefits of eating a lot of fruits and vegetables. However, the negative effects of pesticide residues may compromise these benefits, as was recently demonstrated for effects on semen quality. A situation known as inverse confounding arises when a contaminant outweighs benefits, making it challenging to adjust for. Naturally, reducing consumption of fruits and vegetables should not be based on the possibility that pesticide residues in food will have a negative impact on consumer health. Nutrient content should not be used to justify pesticide use either. Openings connected with the creation of customary harvests have been connected with an expanded gamble of certain illnesses including Parkinson's sickness type 2 diabetes and specific kinds of diseases including non-Hodgkin lymphoma and adolescence leukemia or lymphomas, for example after word related openness during pregnancy or private utilization of pesticides during pregnancy or adolescence. It is unclear to what extent these findings also pertain to food-borne pesticide residue exposures. However, exposure to neurotoxicants and endocrine disruptors is most likely to occur during the foetal life and early childhood. Indeed, even concise word related openness during the principal long stretches of pregnancy, before ladies realize they are pregnant, have been connected with unfriendly dependable consequences for their youngsters' development, mind capabilities and sexual turn of events, in a Danish report on nursery specialist's kids.

It is necessary to rely on epidemiological studies of sensitive health outcomes and their connections to exposure measures in order to assess the potential health risk that consumers may face as a result of exposure to dietary pesticides. The difficult assessment of exposure and the necessary long-term follow-up make these studies difficult. The children's cognitive deficits in relation to their mother's exposure to organophosphate insecticides during pregnancy have been the primary focus thus far. This line of examination is profoundly suitable given the known neurotoxicity of numerous pesticides in research center creature models and the significant weakness of the human mind during early turn of events.

The majority of human studies have been conducted in the United States and have examined how children's brains function in relation to organophosphate exposure during pregnancy. Maternal urinary concentrations of organophosphate metabolites in pregnancy were linked to abnormal reflexes in newborns, adverse mental development at two years, attention problems at three and a half and five years, and poorer intellectual development at seven years in a California-based longitudinal birth cohort study. In line with this, a birth cohort study conducted in New York found that organophosphates in the mother's urine were linked to impaired cognitive development between the ages of 12 and 24 months and 6 and 9 years. The concentration of the organophosphate chlorpyrifos in umbilical cord blood was linked to delayed psychomotor and mental development in children in the first seven years of life, poorer working memory and full-scale IQ at seven years of age, structural changes in the brain of the children at school age, including decreased cortical thickness, and mild to moderate tremor in the arms at eleven years of age, in another inner-city birth cohort in New York. Chlorpyrifos has recently been classified as a neurotoxicant to human development based on these and other studies. Late audits of neurodevelopmental impacts of organophosphate bug sprays in people reason that openness during pregnancy - at levels usually tracked down in everybody - logical adversely affect youngsters' neurodevelopment. In concurrence with this end, organophosphate pesticides considered to cause endocrine disturbance contribute the biggest yearly wellbeing cost inside the EU because of human openings to such mixtures, and these expenses are basically due to neurodevelopmental poisonousness, as examined beneath [7].

Fertilization in organic agriculture is based on organic fertilizers like compost, farmyard manure, and green fertilizers, while some inorganic mineral fertilizers are used as supplements. The production system and composition of plant foods the annual input of nitrogen is limited to 170 kg/ha. Mineral fertilizer dominates fertilization in conventional agriculture, though some nations also use farmyard manure. N input is unlimited in general. In organic systems, plant N availability typically limits crop yield, but not in conventional ones. In organic systems, the average phosphorus input is the same or slightly lower. As previously mentioned, studies of actual health effects are typically more informative than studies of single nutrients when it comes to evaluating the impact of a food or diet on human health in the absence of a specific nutrient deficiency. Overall composition of the crop Metabolomics, proteomics, and transcriptomics studies conducted in controlled field trials demonstrate that the production system has an overall impact on the development of the crop, despite the lack of direct relevance to human health. Moreover, the by and large lower crop yield in natural frameworks as such shows an impact of the board technique on plant advancement. A few methodical surveys and meta-examinations with various extensions, consideration rules and factual techniques have summed up a few hundred unique investigations detailing a part of plant synthetic sythesis corresponding to traditional and natural creation, looking for generally speaking patterns across crops, assortments, soils, environments, creation years and so on. Although the overall conclusions of these systematic reviews appear to be at odds at first glance, the majority of the specific findings agree:

Nitrogen and Phosphorus

The levels of total nitrogen and phosphorus in organic crops are consistently lower (by 0.82, 8%) than in conventional crops. These results have no direct impact on human health. In any case, taking into account the distinctions in treatment systems examined above, and the major significance of N, P, and the N: P proportion for plant advancement, this might loan a believability to other noticed impacts of the creation framework on crop structure. Vitamins Most systematic reviews agree that the production system has little or no effect on the concentration of macronutrients, vitamins, and minerals in crops. In this context, ascorbic acid, for instance, has received the most attention. The organic production system has only a modest effect size on vitamin C content, according to meta-analyses.

Polyphenols Phenolic compounds are not essential nutrients for humans, but they may help prevent cardiovascular disease, neurodegeneration, and cancer, as well as other non-communicable diseases. The specific mechanisms are intricate and poorly understood. The crop's phenolic composition is influenced by light, temperature, the availability of plant nutrients, and water management, among other environmental and agronomic practices. Although there are instances of the opposite relationship, many plant tissues exhibit a decreased content of phenolic compounds when there is a high availability of nitrogen [8].

Meta-investigations report humble impact sizes of the creation framework on complete phenolics content, for example an increment of 14 - 26%. There have been reports of larger relative concentration differences between organic and conventional crops for some smaller groups of phenolic compounds. However, these results are less reliable because they represent unweighted averages typically derived from a small number of studies. The published meta-analyses, taken as a whole, show that organic food has a slightly higher content of phenolic compounds than conventional food, but there isn't enough evidence to say that organic food is better for human health than conventional food.

Cadmium and other Harmful Metals

Cadmium is harmful to the kidneys, can demineralise bones and is cancer-causing. Cd is found naturally in soils, and P fertilizers and atmospheric deposition also add it to soils. The availability of Cd in plants is influenced by a number of factors, including pH, humus content, and soil structure and chemistry. Crops' Cd concentrations rise when Cd-containing fertilizers are applied. Low soil natural matter by and large expands the accessibility of Disc for crops and naturally oversaw ranches will generally have higher soil natural matter than customarily oversaw ranches.

An appraisal of the human wellbeing impacts related with counts calories in light of natural food creation should depend on two arrangements of proof. The main arrangement of proof is the epidemiological examinations contrasting populace gatherings and dietary propensities that vary considerably with respect to decisions of natural v. traditional items. Experimental studies using in vitro and animal models complement these studies in some way. The second set of data is based on indirect evidence like patterns of antibiotic use and resistance in response to agricultural production methods or chemical analyses of food products to determine their levels of nutrients and contaminants. There are particular advantages and disadvantages associated with each set of results.

Some observations have been made by the few human studies that have directly examined the effects of organic food on human health so far. For instance, consumers of organic food appear to have a lower risk of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, adult obesity, and childhood allergies. It is currently impossible to determine whether these observations are caused by organic food because there aren't enough prospective studies or mechanistic evidence. However, it has also been observed that organic food consumers generally consume more fruits, vegetables, whole grains, legumes, and less meat, making their diets healthier overall. Due to residual confounding or unmeasured confounders, separating the potential effect of organic food preference from other associated lifestyle factors presents some methodological challenges. These dietary examples have in different settings been related with a diminished gamble of a few ongoing sicknesses, including diabetes and cardiovascular illness. It is in this manner expected that buyers who consistently eat natural food have a diminished gamble of these illnesses contrasted with individuals devouring customarily created food, as a result of dietary examples. Additionally, these dietary patterns appear to be more environmentally friendly than typical diets.

Analyses of food tend to back up the idea that organic foods may have some positive effects on health. Organic food consumers are less likely to be exposed to pesticides through their diets. Albeit compound pesticides go through a far-reaching risk evaluation before market discharge in the EU, there are significant holes in this chance evaluation. Epidemiological studies have shown that organophosphate insecticide exposure during pregnancy can have a negative impact on cognitive development in children, particularly during childhood. By providing a large-scale laboratory for non-chemical plant protection, organic agriculture facilitates the transition of conventional agriculture toward integrated pest management and lowers food pesticide residues [9].

The main health concern highlighted in this review is pesticide exposure from conventional food production. Early-life exposure, particularly prenatal exposure that may harm brain development, is a major concern that has only recently been investigated in biomedical research. Although the majority of insecticides are intended to be toxic to insects' nervous systems, a number of higher species that rely on comparable neurochemical processes may all be susceptible to these substances. In addition to insecticides, numerous herbicides and fungicides have experimental studies that suggest they may also have negative effects on the nervous system. However, since testing for neurotoxicity, particularly developmental neurotoxicity, has not always been required as part of the registration process, there is no systematic testing available. As a result, allowable exposures may not protect against such effects. Pesticides must all be suspected of causing harm to developing brains because at least one hundred different pesticides have been linked to negative neurological effects in adults. Recent cost estimates and the additional risk that pesticide exposure may result in significant diseases like Parkinson's, diabetes, and some types of cancer highlight the need to prevent these negative outcomes. Lack of exposure assessments in various populations and their association with dietary habits are additional limitations, as are the incomplete documentation of the outcomes in children and adults as well as the dose-dependences. As was recently examined, the costs of using pesticides to human health and society are likely to be greatly underestimated due to hidden and external costs. Additionally, omissions in the regulatory approval procedure for pesticides may result in important effects being overlooked and not being discovered.

As to supplements, natural dairy items, and likely likewise meat, have a roughly half higher substance of omega-3 unsaturated fats contrasted with ordinary items. Nonetheless, as these items just are a minor wellspring of omega-3 unsaturated fats in the normal eating regimen, the healthful meaning of this impact is presumably low. The nourishing substance of yields is generally unaffected by the creation framework, as per current information. Crops from both systems contain similar amounts of vitamins and minerals. One special case is the expanded substance of phenolic intensifies tracked down in natural harvests, albeit this is as yet dependent upon vulnerability in spite of countless examinations that have resolved this issue. As a result, despite the fact that consumers tend to favor organic products, there aren't many known nutritional differences between organic and conventional foods, so it's currently impossible to draw firm conclusions about how these differences affect human health. Organic crops appear to have lower levels of cadmium than conventional crops. This is conceivable, principally on the grounds that mineral manure is a significant wellspring of cadmium in soils. Nonetheless, remarkably, long haul ranch matching investigations or field preliminaries that are expected for certainly laying out or it are missing to refute this relationship. Attributable to the high significance of cadmium in nourishment for human wellbeing, this absence of examination is a significant information hole.

Regarding the improvement of anti-microbial opposition in microorganisms, natural creature creation might offer an approach to limiting the dangers presented by serious creation, and, surprisingly, diminishing the commonness of anti-toxin obstruction. Natural livestock are more averse to foster specific infections connected with escalated creation contrasted with animals on traditional ranches. Organic management reduces the need for antibiotics to treat clinical diseases and severely restricts their use for preventative purposes. Bacteria are less likely to develop antibiotic resistance as a result. Moreover, the straightforwardness in natural creation might be helpful for getting information and techniques to battle the rising issues around transmission of antimicrobial opposition inside food creation. In order to lessen the likelihood of entering a post-antibiotic era, it appears essential that the use of antibiotics in animal production drastically or completely cease. Organic broiler production, for example, may make a significant contribution to a sustainable food system in the future by developing and scaling up antibiotic-free or antibiotic-low rearing systems [10].

The majority of the studies included in this review looked at how agricultural production affected product composition or health. The potential effects of food processing have received significantly less attention. Food composition and bioavailability of food constituents may be affected by processing. It is managed and perceived that food added substances are confined for natural items contrasted with regular items. In addition, it is acknowledged that the degree of food processing may have an impact on human health. Although there are no specific restrictions or guidelines, organic food processing must be carried out "with care, preferably with the use of biological, mechanical, and physical methods." It is unknown, with the exception of chemical additives, whether certain food processing methods are more common in organic or conventional products or consumption patterns, and whether these differences are relevant to human health.

The scopes of the current work and those of two earlier reports from Denmark and Norway share some similarities. In general, this article is consistent with the reviewed results and conclusions presented in those reports. In recent years, significant new evidence has been published for a number of topics. As a result, today's conclusions can be stronger in some cases. In addition, the evidence base examined in this review includes epidemiological studies of pesticide effects. In general, the available evidence suggested that organic foods might have some obvious advantages. The benefits generally do not necessitate the production of organic food as defined by current legislation. Changes in the use of pesticides and antibiotics, for example, can be implemented in conventional production to support progress toward a sustainable pesticide use. As a result, developments and practices in organic agriculture may also have significant positive effects on public health that extend beyond the organic sector.

CONCLUSION

Organic food consumption may reduce allergic disease risk and overweight and obesity risk, but residual confounding is likely because organic food consumers generally lead healthier lifestyles. When comparing identically composed feed from organic or conventional production, animal experiments suggest that the type of feed influences growth and development. Pesticide use is limited in organic farming, and conventional fruits and vegetables' residuals are the primary source of human exposure. At the current levels of exposure, adverse effects of certain pesticides on children's cognitive development have been reported in epidemiological studies; however, these data have not yet been used in formal risk assessments of specific pesticides. The proportion of phenolic compounds in organic fruits and vegetables is slightly higher, indicating a minimal difference in nutrient content between conventional and organic crops. Organic cereal crops probably also contain less cadmium. Organic meats and dairy products may also contain more omega-3 fatty acids than conventional products, but this difference is unlikely to have much of an impact on nutrition. The widespread use of antibiotics in conventional animal production, which is a major factor in the development of antibiotic resistance in society, is of even greater concern. Organic farming requires less use of antibiotics. As a result, organic food production has been shown to have a number of positive effects on human health, and it is likely that using these methods more widely in conventional agriculture, such as integrated pest management, would be good for human health.

REFERENCES

[1] Z. Ferdous, F. Zulfiqar, A. Datta, A. K. Hasan, and A. Sarker, “Potential and challenges of organic agriculture in Bangladesh: a review,” Journal of Crop Improvement. 2021. doi: 10.1080/15427528.2020.1824951.

[2] J. M. Becerril, I. Beguiristain, D. Docampo, A. Galarza, L. Gandarias-Albaina, D. Gonzalez, A. Palacios, S. Porras, E. Suarez, I. Terren, P. Ugarte, and A. Hernandez, “Role Playing Games Is A Useful Tool To Learn And Teach Current Legal Regulation And Biosafety Of Biotechnology To Undergraduate Students,” 2017. doi: 10.21125/inted.2017.1848.

[3] A. Mie, H. R. Andersen, S. Gunnarsson, J. Kahl, E. Kesse-Guyot, E. Rembiałkowska, G. Quaglio, and P. Grandjean, “Human health implications of organic food and organic agriculture: A comprehensive review,” Environmental Health: A Global Access Science Source. 2017. doi: 10.1186/s12940-017-0315-4.

[4] E. K. Yiridoe, S. Bonti-Ankomah, and R. C. Martin, “Comparison of consumer perceptions and preference toward organic versus conventionally produced foods: A review and update of the literature,” Renew. Agric. Food Syst., 2005, doi: 10.1079/raf2005113.

[5] H. M. Chandrashekar and M. Manu, “Organic Farming And Rural Entrepreneurship Development: A Study In Mysuru District, Karnataka,” iaraindia.com Res. Explor. Blind Rev. Ref. Q. Int. J., 2021.

[6] M. Z. Lubis, “Tingkat Kesukaan dan Daya Terima Makanan serta hubungannya ddengan Kecukupan Energi dan Zat Gizi pada Santri Putri MTs Darul Muttaqien Bogor,” World Agric., 2015.

[7] E. De Miguel, M. Izquierdo, A. Gómez, J. Mingot, and F. Barrio-Parra, “Risk assessment from exposure to arsenic, antimony, and selenium in urban gardens (Madrid, Spain),” Environ. Toxicol. Chem., 2017, doi: 10.1002/etc.3569.

[8] S. Cahill, K. Morley, and D. A. Powell, "Coverage of organic agriculture in North American newspapers," Br. Food J., 2010, doi: 10.1108/00070701011058244.

[9] A. Akpuaka, M. Ekwenki, D. Dashak, and A. Dildar, "Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS) Analysis of Phthalate Isolates in n-Hexane Extract of Azadirachta Indica A.Juss (Neem) Leaves," J. Am. Sci., 2012.

[10] J. S. Kawalekar, "Role of biofertilizers and biopesticides for sustainable agriculture," J. Bio Innov., 2013.